

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com</u>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email <u>info.bmjopen@bmj.com</u>

# **BMJ Open**

# Validation of discharge diagnosis codes to identify serious infections among older adults

| Journal:                             | BMJ Open   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Manuscript ID                        | bmjopen-2017-020857  |
| Article Type:                        | Research   |
| Date Submitted by the Author:        | 27-Nov-2017  |
| Complete List of Authors:            | Wiese, Andrew; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Griffin, Marie R; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Stein, Michael; Vanderbilt University, Pharmacology<br>Schaffner, William; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Greevy, Robert; Vanderbilt School of Medicine, Biostatistics<br>Mitchel, Jr., Edward; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Grijalva, Carlos; Vanderbilt University, Health Policy |
| <b>Primary Subject<br/>Heading</b> : | Research methods   |
| Secondary Subject Heading:           | Infectious diseases, Epidemiology  |
| Keywords:                            | coding algorithms, Medicaid, older adults, serious infections  |
|                                      |  |



# BMJ Open

| 1<br>2         |    |   |
|----------------|----|---|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 1  | Validation of discharge diagnosis codes to identify serious infections among older adults   |
| 5<br>6         | 2  |   |
| 7<br>8         | 3  | Running title: Validation of diagnosis codes to identify infections   |
| 9<br>10        | 4  |   |
| 11<br>12       | 5  | Authors: Andrew D. Wiese, PhD, MPH <sup>1</sup> ; Marie R. Griffin <sup>1,2</sup> , MD, MPH; C. Michael Stein, MB, ChB <sup>3</sup> ;   |
| 13<br>14<br>15 | 6  | William Schaffner, MD <sup>1</sup> ; Robert Greevy, PhD <sup>4</sup> ; Edward F. Mitchel Jr., MS <sup>1</sup> ; Carlos G. Grijalva, MD, |
| 15<br>16<br>17 | 7  | MPH <sup>1,2</sup>  |
| 17<br>18<br>19 | 8  | Affiliations: <sup>1</sup> Department of Health Policy, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville,                            |
| 20<br>21       | 9  | Tennessee, USA; <sup>2</sup> Mid-South Geriatric Research Education and Clinical Center, VA Tennessee Valley                            |
| 22<br>23       | 10 | Health Care System, Nashville, Tennessee, USA; <sup>3</sup> Departments of Pharmacology and <sup>4</sup> Biostatistics,                 |
| 24<br>25       | 11 | Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, Tennessee, USA   |
| 26<br>27       | 12 | Corresponding Author: Andrew D. Wiese, PhD, MPH; Department of Health Policy, Vanderbilt  |
| 28<br>29       | 13 | University Medical Center, Suite 2600, Village at Vanderbilt, 1500 21st Avenue South, Nashville, TN                                     |
| 30<br>31       | 14 | 37212; phone: (615) 875-7997; email: andrew.d.wiese@vanderbilt.edu  |
| 32<br>33       | 15 |   |
| 34<br>35<br>36 | 16 | Key words: coding algorithms; Medicaid; older adults; serious infections  |
| 37             | 17 |   |
| 38<br>39<br>40 | 18 | Word Count: 3,411 /4,000<br>Tables and Figures: (3/5)   |
| 41<br>42       | 19 | Tables and Figures: (3/5)   |
| 43<br>44       | 20 |   |
| 45<br>46       | 21 |   |
| 47<br>48       | 22 |   |
| 49<br>50       | 23 |   |
| 51<br>52       | 24 |   |
| 53<br>54<br>55 | 25 |   |
| 55<br>56<br>57 | 26 |   |
| 58<br>59       |    | 1   |
| 60             |    | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml   |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

**ABSTRACT (262/300) Objectives:** Hospitalizations for serious infections are common among older adults and frequently used as study outcomes. Yet few studies have evaluated the performance of diagnosis codes to identify serious infections in this population. We sought to determine the positive predictive value (PPV) of diagnosis codes for identifying hospitalizations due to serious infections among older adults. Setting and participants: We identified hospitalizations for possible infection among adults >50 years enrolled in the Tennessee Medicaid healthcare program (2008-2013) using ICD-9 diagnosis codes for pneumonia, meningitis/encephalitis, bacteremia/sepsis, cellulitis/soft-tissue infections, endocarditis, pyelonephritis and septic arthritis/osteomyelitis. **Design:** Medical records were systematically obtained from hospitals randomly selected from a stratified sampling framework based on geographical region and hospital discharge volume. Measures: Two trained clinical reviewers used a standardized extraction form to abstract information from medical records. Pre-defined algorithms served as reference to adjudicate confirmed infection-specific hospitalizations. We calculated the PPV of diagnosis codes using confirmed hospitalizations as reference. Sensitivity analyses determined the PPV robustness to definitions that required radiological or microbiological confirmation. We also determined interrater reliability between reviewers. **Results:** The PPV of diagnosis codes for hospitalizations for infection (n=716) was 90% (95% CI: 88-92). The PPV was highest for pneumonia [97% (95% CI: 95-98)] and cellulitis [91% (95% CI: 86-96)], and lowest for meningitis/encephalitis [50% (95% CI: 19-81)]. The adjudication reliability was excellent [93% agreement; first agreement-coefficient: 0.91]. The overall PPV was lower when requiring microbiological confirmation [45%] and when requiring radiological confirmation for pneumonia [79%]. **Conclusions:** Discharge diagnosis codes have a high PPV for identifying hospitalizations for serious infections among older adults, especially for common infections. 

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| 1              |    |  |
|----------------|----|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 53 | STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY   |
| 5<br>6         | 54 | • This study examined the performance of diagnosis coding algorithms to identify hospitalizations    |
| 7<br>8         | 55 | due to serious infections among older adults enrolled in a State Medicaid program using a            |
| 9<br>10        | 56 | systematic and representative sample of records from hospitals of different sizes and in distinct    |
| 11<br>12       | 57 | State regions.   |
| 13<br>14<br>15 | 58 | • The reference criteria to identify true infections was based on previous literature and clinical   |
| 16<br>17       | 59 | expertise but may be imperfect. Nevertheless, identifying microbiologically-confirmed infections     |
| 18<br>19       | 60 | is difficult due to the low sensitivity of culture-based diagnostic methods often used in clinical   |
| 20<br>21       | 61 | practice.  |
| 22<br>23       | 62 | • Diagnosis codes were based on the ICD-9-coding system only. These findings will continue to be     |
| 24<br>25       | 63 | helpful for retrospective studies that encompass periods of ICD-9 use, yet additional studies        |
| 26<br>27<br>28 | 64 | evaluating the performance of ICD-10-based codes would be beneficial.                                |
| 28<br>29<br>30 | 65 | • Our coding algorithms to identify serious infections had a high positive predictive value overall, |
| 31<br>32       | 66 | and will be useful in ongoing and future research using administrative data                          |
| 33<br>34       | 67 |  |
| 35<br>36       | 68 |  |
| 37<br>38       | 69 |  |
| 39<br>40<br>41 | 70 |  |
| 42<br>43       | 71 |  |
| 44<br>45       | 72 |  |
| 46<br>47       | 73 |  |
| 48<br>49       | 74 |  |
| 50<br>51       | 75 |  |
| 52<br>53<br>54 | 76 |  |
| 54<br>55<br>56 | 77 |  |
| 57<br>58       |    | 3  |
| 59<br>60       |    | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                            |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

### 78 INTRODUCTION

Infectious diseases remain a leading cause of morbidity and mortality in the U.S. and elsewhere (1). Older adults, in particular, are at high risk for serious infections and their long-term consequences (2, 3). Among older adults, community-acquired serious infections (including pneumonia, sepsis, and meningitis) often require hospitalization and represent a substantial burden on the U.S. healthcare system (4-7). Therefore, it is important to monitor the incidence of these infections, identify important risk factors, and determine the impact of preventative policies (e.g., vaccination) on these diseases among older adults (8-10).

Large-scale epidemiological studies using administrative data often use serious infections as outcomes (11-15). However, few studies have evaluated the performance of diagnosis codes to identify serious infections among older adults. Most previous studies that have assessed the performance of coded discharge diagnosis codes to identify serious infections have focused mainly on common infections (e.g., pneumonia or sepsis), specific populations (e.g., patients with rheumatoid arthritis), or on healthcare-associated or hospital-acquired infections (16-25). Nevertheless, the performance of coded discharge diagnoses for accurately identifying infections requiring hospitalization among older adults is unclear. Therefore, we sought to determine the positive predictive value (PPV) of specific discharge diagnoses for identifying infections that required hospitalization among older adults.

96 METHODS

## 97 Data sources

98 TennCare is the managed Medicaid program in the State of Tennessee that provides healthcare
99 insurance to those who are Medicaid eligible (around 20% of the Tennessee population). The adult
100 TennCare population consists of low-income pregnant women and individuals who are elderly or have a
101 disability (over 600,000 annually) (26). We used data from TennCare, supplemented with data from the
102 Tennessee Hospital Discharge System (a registry for all hospitalizations in Tennessee) and pharmacy
103 information from Medicare Part D for those that were dual eligible, to identify a retrospective cohort of

Page 5 of 37

#### **BMJ** Open

TennCare enrollees >50 years of age with pharmacy benefits (2008-2013). Cohort members had at least 180 days of baseline continuous enrollment before cohort entry, and were also required to be free of certain life-threatening conditions known to increase the risk of infection (solid organ transplantation, end-stage renal disease, HIV/AIDS, malignancy and serious kidney, liver and respiratory disease), have evidence of at least one pharmacy prescription fill and evidence of at least one healthcare encounter during baseline (to ensure detection of healthcare usage). Follow-up started on the earliest date the inclusion criteria were met and continued through the earliest of the following: study end date (December 31, 2013), the day prior to diagnosis of a serious life-threatening condition that would have precluded entry to the cohort, loss of enrollment, or date of death. From this retrospective cohort, we identified possible hospitalizations for serious infections (see *Identification of hospitalizations for serious infection*) for our validation study. To avoid including infections that may have originated due to a previous hospital stay, we excluded hospitalizations for infections that occurred in the 30-day period after discharge from a previous hospitalization.

<sup>1</sup> 117 Identifica

# Identification of hospitalizations for serious infection

Clinical knowledge and a literature review were used to identify primary discharge diagnosis codes that have been used previously to identify specific serious infections that require hospitalization (*study infections*), including pneumonia (alone or with a primary diagnosis of bacteremia/sepsis), bacteremia/sepsis, pyelonephritis, meningitis/encephalitis, osteomyelitis/septic arthritis, endocarditis and cellulitis (25, 27-29). Specific International Classifications of Diseases-Clinical Modification 9<sup>th</sup>-revision BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

123 (ICD-9-CM) diagnosis codes used to identify possible hospitalizations for each infection type are

<sup>5</sup> 124 presented in Table 1.

## 125 Sampling Strategy

We used stratified random sampling to select a representative subset of study infection
hospitalizations from among all possible cases identified in the retrospective cohort. Since larger hospitals
would be over represented in a purely random sampling, and because there may also be regional
variability in coding practices and infection prevalence, we constructed a sampling framework where

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

hospitals were stratified based on their geographic region in Tennessee (West, Central, and East), and
tertiles of reported discharge volume (Low, Medium, and High) during the study period (30-32). From
this sampling framework, we randomly selected three hospitals from each of these nine sampling strata,
and retrieved their medical records for review and validation (Figure 1). This strategy, relative to a purely
random sample, ensured better representation of infections identified in smaller hospitals and those in
more rural regions of the State of Tennessee. If a hospital refused to participate, it was replaced by
another hospital randomly selected from the same sampling stratum.

The overall goal was to review and validate 675 hospitalizations for serious infection from 27 hospitals (25 hospitalizations for each of the 3 hospitals comprising a stratum, yielding 75 hospitalizations for each of the 9 strata) (Figure 1). We conservatively assumed that up to 80% of records requested would be available for review, and so we requested 32 records per hospital to receive an average of 25 records from each (Figure 1). To ensure that we reviewed sufficient rare infections, we preferentially selected any identified possible hospitalizations for meningitis/encephalitis, osteomyelitis/septic arthritis and endocarditis from each hospital in the sample. We randomly selected the remaining set of possible hospitalizations for other serious infections based on the proportional distribution of common infections at each hospital (pneumonia, bacteremia/sepsis, pyelonephritis and cellulitis) until 32 infections were identified. For hospitals with fewer than 32 infections during the study period, all infections were requested.

148 Abstraction of Medical Records

149Relevant clinical information was abstracted from the medical record (transfer notes, emergency150room summary, admission summary, physical/history, pharmacy information, laboratory, microbiology,151and radiology information, and discharge summary) of each hospitalization with a primary discharge152diagnosis code indicative of infection using a standardized and customized REDCap electronic data153capture instrument hosted at Vanderbilt University (33). As we were interested in infections that led to154hospitalizations, we focused our reviews on clinical, microbiological and radiological information from155the 2 days prior to the admission date through 2 days after admission to limit the possibility of identifying

Page 7 of 37

# BMJ Open

| 1<br>ว   |     |  |
|--|-----|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19 | 156 | infections that developed during the hospitalization (i.e. nosocomial infections). In preparation for this             |
|  | 157 | study, the case report form was pilot-tested among a separate, convenience sample of 354 possible                      |
|  | 158 | infections identified in the cohort from 3 hospitals in the same city as Vanderbilt University. This separate          |
|  | 159 | sample of hospitalizations was used only for pilot-testing the case report form, and was not included in               |
|  | 160 | the current study. One trained medical reviewer abstracted the relevant information for all selected                   |
|  | 161 | records using the case report form. During the abstraction process, the lack of a particular finding in the            |
|  | 162 | medical record was treated as a lack of evidence for that finding, and so no information was considered                |
|  | 163 | missing after abstraction.   |
| 20<br>21   | 164 | Adjudication of Medical Records  |
| 22<br>23   | 165 | All records received were abstracted, reviewed and adjudicated. We made the final determination                        |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38     | 166 | of whether a hospitalization represented a confirmed infection or not using <i>a priori</i> definitions of clinical,   |
|  | 167 | radiological, and/or microbiological findings compatible with infection for each infection type. Previous              |
|  | 168 | validation studies and expert clinical knowledge were used to define these specific a priori definitions for           |
|  | 169 | each infection type (Supplementary appendix) (25, 28, 34).   |
|  | 170 | Statistical analysis   |
|  | 171 | We calculated the PPV of the ICD-9-CM discharge diagnosis codes for identifying  |
|  | 172 | hospitalizations for serious infection using the results of the <i>a priori</i> definitions applied to the information |
| 39<br>40   | 173 | abstracted from the medical records as the reference. Secondary analyses assessed the PPV for                          |
| 41<br>42   | 174 | hospitalizations for serious infection across hospitals of different sizes and in different geographical               |
| 43<br>44   | 175 | regions of Tennessee.  |
| 45<br>46   | 176 | We also assessed the reliability of the abstraction process. A second trained medical reviewer                         |
| 47<br>48   | 177 | abstracted relevant information from a subset of selected records, which included all meningitis and                   |
| 49<br>50   | 178 | endocarditis records, and a random selection of 10% of each of the remaining infection types. Each                     |
| 51<br>52   | 179 | reviewer conducted the process independently and blinded from one another. For the subset of records                   |
| 53<br>54   | 180 | abstracted by both reviewers, inter-reviewer agreement for the adjudication of a true or mis-identified                |
| 55<br>56<br>57   | 181 | hospitalization was assessed using the Gwet's first agreement coefficient $(AC_1)$ (36-38). Since Cohen's              |
| 58<br>59   |     | 7  |
| 60   |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml  |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

| r  |  |
|----|--|
| 2  |  |
| 3  |  |
| 4  |  |
| 5  |  |
|    |  |
| 6  |  |
| 7  |  |
| 8  |  |
|    |  |
| 9  |  |
| 10 |  |
| 11 |  |
|    |  |
| 12 |  |
| 13 |  |
| 14 |  |
|    |  |
| 15 |  |
| 16 |  |
| 17 |  |
|    |  |
| 18 |  |
| 19 |  |
| 20 |  |
| 21 |  |
|    |  |
| 22 |  |
| 23 |  |
| 24 |  |
|    |  |
| 25 |  |
| 26 |  |
| 27 |  |
|    |  |
| 28 |  |
| 29 |  |
| 30 |  |
|    |  |
| 31 |  |
| 32 |  |
| 33 |  |
| 24 |  |
| 34 |  |
| 35 |  |
| 36 |  |
|    |  |
| 37 |  |
| 38 |  |
| 39 |  |
| 40 |  |
|    |  |
| 41 |  |
| 42 |  |
| 43 |  |
|    |  |
| 44 |  |
| 45 |  |
| 46 |  |
|    |  |
| 47 |  |
| 48 |  |
| 49 |  |
| 50 |  |
|    |  |
| 51 |  |
| 52 |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
| 54 |  |
| 55 |  |
| 56 |  |
|    |  |
| 57 |  |
| 58 |  |
| 59 |  |
| 53 |  |

1

| 182 | kappa statistic can be unreliable when the prevalence of the event and the level of observer agreement are         |
|-----|--|
| 183 | high in the study sample, we used Gwet's AC <sub>1</sub> as a reliability measure unlikely to be affected by these |
| 184 | concerns (38-40). In sensitivity analyses, we assessed the impact of excluding hospitalizations that               |
| 185 | occurred after the individual was transferred from another healthcare facility, as initial documentation and       |
| 186 | details of the infection could be missing or incomplete in the receiving hospital (34). We also assessed the       |
| 187 | impact on the PPV for all infections when requiring microbiological identification of a pathogen                   |
| 188 | (excluding common contaminants) from a sterile site within 2 days before or after the hospitalization              |
| 189 | admission date. Among hospitalizations for possible pneumonia, we also assessed the PPV when                       |
| 190 | radiological evidence of pneumonia was required [i.e. pneumonia, opacity, or infiltrate mentioned in a             |
| 191 | chest X-ray or computed tomography scan report] (Supplementary appendix). All analyses were                        |
| 192 | performed in Stata-IC, version 15.1 (College Station TX).  |
| 193 |  |
| 194 | RESULTS<br>Cohort characteristics  |
| 195 | Cohort characteristics   |
| 196 | Among a retrospective cohort of 129,465 adults $\geq$ 50 years of age enrolled in TennCare, 8,322                  |
| 197 | hospitalizations for serious infection were identified during the study period (2008-2013). Pneumonia,             |
| 198 | cellulitis and bacteremia/sepsis were the most common infections (54.3%, 20.5% and 18.4%,                          |
| 199 | respectively), followed by pyelonephritis (3.8%) and septic arthritis/osteomyelitis (2.5%). Fewer than 1%          |

of hospitalizations were due to meningitis/encephalitis (n=30) and endocarditis (n=18). Cohort members
were primarily female (57.8%) with a median age of 60 years and with residence outside of a nursing

202 home (85.9%).

# 203 Collection, review and adjudication of selected medical records

Of the 27 hospitals that were initially selected for the sample, 21 (78%) were able to participate.
We selected 7 additional hospitals to replace the 6 non-participants to achieve the desired sample size,
including an additional small hospital in the East region due to a large number of unavailable records
from a single participating hospital.

8

| 1<br>2   |     |   |
|--|-----|---|
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14  | 208 | We received 716 (89%) of 808 requested records from 28 participating hospitals [Table 2].                   |
|  | 209 | Record availability from participating hospitals was lower in medium size hospitals (81.8%) compared to     |
|  | 210 | small (93.5%) and large hospitals (91.7%), but did not differ by geographic region. Record availability by  |
|  | 211 | infection type was greater than 86% for all infection types, with the exception of hospitalizations for the |
|  | 212 | rare endocarditis cases (57.1%; only 4 of 7 cases).   |
|  | 213 | There was evidence of transfer from a prior healthcare facility for 21.8% of the hospitalizations           |
| 15<br>16   | 214 | for serious infection [highest percentage of transfers for bacteremia/sepsis (38.5%) and pneumonia          |
| 17<br>18<br>19   | 215 | (25.1%)]. The most common healthcare facility source was a nursing home/skilled nursing facility            |
| 20<br>21   | 216 | (84.6%), but also included group home sources (7.7%), other sources (4.5%) [assisted living facility,       |
| 22<br>23   | 217 | mental health center] and another acute care hospital (3.2%). There was evidence of an emergency            |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46 | 218 | department visit within 7 days prior to admission date for the serious infection hospitalization in 4.8% of |
|  | 219 | the records.  |
|  | 220 | Performance of discharge diagnosis codes  |
|  | 221 | A total of 646 [PPV: 90.2% (95% CI: 88.0-92.4)] of the hospitalizations for serious infection               |
|  | 222 | identified using ICD-9-CM primary discharge diagnosis codes were confirmed by applying the a priori         |
|  | 223 | definitions to the abstracted data. The PPV was highest for pneumonia and cellulitis [96.8% (95% CI:        |
|  | 224 | 94.5-98.4) and 91.1% (95% CI: 86.0-96.1), respectively], and was $\geq$ 75% for bacteremia/sepsis,          |
|  | 225 | pyelonephritis, septic arthritis/osteomyelitis, and endocarditis. The PPV was lowest for                    |
|  | 226 | meningitis/encephalitis [50.0% (95% CI: 19.0-81.0)], although the precision was limited due to a low        |
|  | 227 | number of available records for review (Table 2).   |
|  | 228 | When performance was evaluated across stratification sampling parameters, no apparent                       |
| 47<br>48   | 229 | differences were observed in the PPV for records from hospitals in different geographical regions of        |
| 49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54   | 230 | Tennessee. Although the PPV was high for all three discharge volume groups, the PPV was significantly       |
|  | 231 | lower in large hospitals [84.6% (95% CI: 80.1-89.0)] compared to smaller hospitals [93.9% (95% CI:          |
|  | 232 | 90.8-97.0); PPV difference: -9.3% (95% CI: -14.7, -3.9) ] and medium hospitals [92.7% (95% CI: 89.4-        |
| 55<br>56<br>57   | 233 | 96.0); PPV difference: -8.1% (95% CI: -13.7, -2.6)] (Table 2). This was likely driven by the different      |
| 58<br>59   |     | 9   |
| 60   |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                   |

| 1<br>2         |     |   |
|----------------|-----|---|
| -<br>3<br>4    | 234 | distributions in the types of infections selected for review in the hospital groups. Large hospitals had a      |
| 5<br>6         | 235 | higher proportion of non-pneumonia infections (70.4%) compared to medium and small hospitals (49.4%             |
| 7<br>8         | 236 | and 36.1%, respectively). Importantly, the PPV for pneumonia was similar in each discharge volume               |
| 9<br>10        | 237 | group (range: 96.0 to 96.6%), whereas the PPV was smaller for non-pneumonia infections in large                 |
| 11<br>12       | 238 | hospitals (79.8%) compared to medium (88.7%) and small (89.2%) hospitals.                                       |
| 13<br>14       | 239 | In the 82 records independently abstracted by two reviewers to assess reliability, there was 92.7%              |
| 15<br>16<br>17 | 240 | (95% CI: 86.9-98.4) agreement for identifying true hospitalizations for serious infection. The inter-rater      |
| 17<br>18<br>19 | 241 | agreement was also high when assessing reliability, independent of the outcome prevalence, with an $AC_1$       |
| 20<br>21       | 242 | of 0.91 (95% CI: 0.84-0.99).  |
| 22<br>23       | 243 | Sensitivity analyses  |
| 24<br>25       | 244 | The PPV was virtually unchanged when excluding the 21.8% of hospitalizations that occurred as                   |
| 26<br>27       | 245 | transfers from another healthcare facility [90.1% (95% CI: 87.7-92.6)]. Microbiological evidence of the         |
| 28<br>29       | 246 | specific infection type was found in 47.6% of records, leading to reduced PPVs when requiring                   |
| 30<br>31       | 247 | microbiological evidence [45.4% (95% CI: 41.7-49.0)]. Microbiological evidence of infection was                 |
| 32<br>33       | 248 | highest in hospitalizations for suspected pyelonephritis (94.4%), but was $\leq 60\%$ for every other infection |
| 34<br>35<br>36 | 249 | type [pneumonia (42.7%); cellulitis/soft tissue infections (58.5%); bacteremia/sepsis (26.1%)]. When            |
| 37<br>38       | 250 | requiring radiological confirmation of pneumonia, the PPV for coded diagnoses was 78.8% (95% CI:                |
| 39<br>40       | 251 | 74.5-83.2). Approximately 95.6% of possible hospitalizations for pneumonia had at least one documented          |
| 41<br>42       | 252 | chest x-ray or CT-scan. Among those patients with a chest x-ray or CT-scan report available (n=325),            |
| 43<br>44       | 253 | 83.4% had a finding compatible with pneumonia. The main findings among the 54 patients with possible            |
| 45<br>46       | 254 | pneumonia and a radiological report available, but without radiological confirmation of pneumonia               |
| 47<br>48       | 255 | included atelectasis (n=6), interstitial pneumonitis (n=3), chronic heart failure with pulmonary edema          |
| 49<br>50       | 256 | (n=1), and no radiological findings of any kind (n=44).   |
| 51<br>52       | 257 |   |
| 53<br>54       | 258 |   |
| 55<br>56<br>57 | 259 |   |
| 58<br>59       |     | 10  |
| 60             |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                       |

| 242 | of 0.91 (95% CI: 0.84-0.99).  |
|-----|---|
| 243 | Sensitivity analyses  |
| 244 | The PPV was virtually unchanged when excluding the 21.8% of hospitalizations that occurred as                   |
| 245 | transfers from another healthcare facility [90.1% (95% CI: 87.7-92.6)]. Microbiological evidence of the         |
| 246 | specific infection type was found in 47.6% of records, leading to reduced PPVs when requiring                   |
| 247 | microbiological evidence [45.4% (95% CI: 41.7-49.0)]. Microbiological evidence of infection was                 |
| 248 | highest in hospitalizations for suspected pyelonephritis (94.4%), but was $\leq 60\%$ for every other infection |
| 249 | type [pneumonia (42.7%); cellulitis/soft tissue infections (58.5%); bacteremia/sepsis (26.1%)]. When            |
| 250 | requiring radiological confirmation of pneumonia, the PPV for coded diagnoses was 78.8% (95% CI:                |
| 251 | 74.5-83.2). Approximately 95.6% of possible hospitalizations for pneumonia had at least one documented          |
| 252 | chest x-ray or CT-scan. Among those patients with a chest x-ray or CT-scan report available (n=325),            |
| 253 | 83.4% had a finding compatible with pneumonia. The main findings among the 54 patients with possible            |
| 254 | pneumonia and a radiological report available, but without radiological confirmation of pneumonia               |
| 255 | included atelectasis (n=6), interstitial pneumonitis (n=3), chronic heart failure with pulmonary edema          |
| 256 | (n=1), and no radiological findings of any kind (n=44).   |
| 257 |   |
| 258 |   |
| 259 |   |
|     | 10  |
|     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                       |
|     |   |

# BMJ Open

| 1<br>2         |     |   |
|----------------|-----|---|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 260 | DISCUSSION  |
| 5<br>6         | 261 | Discharge diagnoses for identifying hospitalizations due to serious infections among older adults             |
| 7<br>8         | 262 | had an overall positive predictive value of 90.2%, with highest values for identification of common           |
| 9<br>10        | 263 | serious infections. PPVs were consistently high across different hospital types and regions of Tennessee.     |
| 11<br>12       | 264 | Microbiological confirmation was available for fewer than 50% of those admitted with possible                 |
| 13<br>14       | 265 | hospitalizations for serious infections, and as expected, such a requirement resulted in a lower PPV.         |
| 15<br>16       | 266 | Importantly, the PPV for pneumonia hospitalizations remained relatively high even when requiring              |
| 17<br>18       | 267 | radiological confirmation. In addition, including hospitalizations for serious infection that were the result |
| 19<br>20       | 268 | of a transfer from another healthcare facility (e.g. acute care hospital, skilled nursing facility) did not   |
| 21<br>22       | 269 | change the PPV of hospitalizations for serious infection.   |
| 23<br>24<br>25 | 270 | The PPV for hospitalizations for pneumonia in previous smaller validation studies has ranged                  |
| 25<br>26<br>27 | 271 | from 72 to 86% in different healthcare systems, but those studies were not focused on older adults (25,       |
| 27<br>28<br>29 | 272 | 41-43). In our study of hospitalizations among older adults, we found that coded discharge diagnoses          |
| 30<br>31       | 273 | have a higher PPV for pneumonia compared to previous studies. The PPV for bacteremia/sepsis was also          |
| 32<br>33       | 274 | on the higher range of previously reported PPVs for diagnosis codes to identify bacteremia/sepsis from        |
| 34<br>35       | 275 | administrative data in other populations (reported range from 45% to 97.7%), and for septic                   |
| 36<br>37       | 276 | arthritis/osteomyelitis compared to a previous study conducted among patients with diabetes (63.9%            |
| 38<br>39       | 277 | versus 75.9% in our study) (44-46). Overall, the observed PPV for all infections in our study was             |
| 40<br>41       | 278 | comparable to two previous comprehensive validation studies of bacterial infections, one among patients       |
| 42<br>43       | 279 | with rheumatoid arthritis in a single hospital system and another among patients in one of the Veteran's      |
| 44<br>45       | 280 | Affairs integrated service networks (28, 34). Compared to the these two previous studies of ICD-9 codes,      |
| 46<br>47       | 281 | we abstracted and adjudicated a larger number of records while using a more systematic sampling               |
| 48<br>49<br>50 | 282 | strategy to retrieve and review records for hospitalizations from multiple regions and hospital types as      |
| 50<br>51<br>52 | 283 | opposed to a single hospital or healthcare system. However, the PPVs for individual infections were less      |
| 53<br>54       | 284 | precise and less similar to these previous studies, especially for rare infections, as would be expected due  |
| 55<br>56       | 285 | to the low numbers of rare infections across previous studies (28, 34). The results of our study are also     |
| 57<br>58       |     | 11  |
| 50             |     |   |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

similar to previous validation studies that used corresponding ICD-10 diagnosis codes to identify
hospitalizations for serious infection (47, 48).

One limitation to consider in our study was that it was not designed to estimate the sensitivity and specificity of the coding algorithms. This would have required the identification, review and adjudication of a sample of hospitalizations that did not fulfill our algorithm (i.e. presence of the ICD-9 primary discharge diagnosis codes indicative of infection). However, when the prevalence of an outcome is low, the PPV approximates the specificity (49). Importantly, any non-differential outcome misclassification between exposure groups resulting from the use of imperfect but highly-specific measurements would attenuate the impact of the misclassification on the relative risk estimates (50). In addition, we found that the PPV of coded discharge diagnoses for serious infections remained high across hospitals of different sizes and across different geographical areas of Tennessee, which may have different prevalences of hospitalizations for serious infection (51). Although our study applied a systematic sampling strategy to assure the representation of different settings in our population, our population was restricted to older adults enrolled in a State Medicaid program. Therefore, caution is warranted when extrapolating the study findings to other populations.

Another limitation is the use of available clinical information to operationalize definitions for adjudication of true hospitalizations for infections. It is possible that some procedures, laboratory findings and diagnoses that informed the final diagnosis of infection were not fully recorded in the medical records, and thus, were not available for our review and may have contributed to the observed PPV for some infections. Although we used previous validation studies and clinical information to build prespecified definitions for the adjudication of true infections, our reference criteria may be imperfect, considering the retrospective nature of our determinations and potential variability in clinical practice. Nevertheless, we also assessed how the availability of selected findings (i.e. microbiological and radiological information) in the medical record impacted the overall and infection-specific PPV. We demonstrated that relying on highly specific clinical diagnostics, such as microbiological and radiological information, to confirm true infections would result in lower PPVs for identification of infections in 

Page 13 of 37

# BMJ Open

| 1<br>2   |     |   |
|--|-----|---|
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | 312 | administrative data. Requiring microbiological confirmation to confirm true infections is challenging     |
|  | 313 | because of the known low sensitivity of culture-based diagnostic methods (most commonly used in           |
|  | 314 | clinical practice), which may lead to misclassification (52, 53). In addition, requiring radiological     |
| 9<br>10  | 315 | evidence compatible with pneumonia within 2 days of hospital admission did lower the observed PPV for     |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25 | 316 | pneumonia hospitalizations. Nevertheless, the observed PPV remained close to 80%, which should reduce     |
|  | 317 | concerns about using diagnosis codes to identify hospitalizations due to pneumonia. Finally, the coding   |
|  | 318 | algorithms were based on the ICD-9-coding system only. Although these findings will be helpful for        |
|  | 319 | retrospective studies that encompass periods of ICD-9 use, additional studies evaluating the performance  |
|  | 320 | of ICD-10-based codes would be useful to complement our findings.   |
|  | 321 | Our study demonstrated that discharge diagnosis codes can be used to accurately identify                  |
|  | 322 | hospitalizations for serious infections among older adults. The highest PPVs were observed for the most   |
| 26<br>27   | 323 | common infections, and the PPV for pneumonia remained high when requiring radiological confirmation.      |
| 28<br>29   | 324 | The PPV was poor when microbiological confirmation of infection was required to identify a true           |
| 30<br>31   | 325 | hospitalization for serious infection. This information supports the use of discharge diagnosis codes for |
| 32<br>33   | 326 | infections as outcomes in ongoing and future studies among older adults.                                  |
| 34<br>35   | 327 |   |
| 36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40   | 328 | Acknowledgement   |
|  | 329 | We are indebted to the Tennessee Bureau of TennCare of the Department of Finance and Administration,      |
| 41<br>42   | 330 | which provided data for the study. We are also indebted to the Tennessee Department of Health for         |
| 43<br>44   | 331 | providing data for the study. Statements in the report should not be construed as endorsement by the U.S. |
| 45<br>46   | 332 | Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Veterans Affairs, or the Tennessee             |
| 47<br>48   | 333 | Department of Health.   |
| 49<br>50   | 334 |   |
| 51<br>52   | 335 | Funding   |
| 53<br>54   | 336 | This study was funded by the NIH (R03-AG-042981 and R01-AG-043471-01A1) and the TL1 award                 |
| 55<br>56<br>57   | 337 | TL1TR000447.  |
| 57<br>58<br>59   |     | 13  |
| 60   |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                 |

| 1              |            |  |
|----------------|------------|--|
| 2<br>3         |            |  |
| 4              | 338        |  |
| 4<br>5<br>6    | 339        | Contributors   |
| 7<br>8         | 340        | ADW planned the medical record collection and statistical analysis, analyzed and interpreted the data, and |
| 9<br>10        | 341        | drafted and revised the paper. MRG, WS, CMS, and RAG planned the statistical analysis, interpreted the     |
| 11<br>12       | 342        | data and revised the paper. EFM prepared the data, and revised the paper. CGG initiated the project,       |
| 13<br>14<br>15 | 343        | acquired the data from TennCare, planned the medical record collection and statistical analysis,           |
| 15<br>16<br>17 | 344        | interpreted the data, and revised the paper.   |
| 18<br>19       | 345        |  |
| 20<br>21       | 346        | Declaration of interests   |
| 22<br>23       | 347        | CGG has received consulting fees from Pfizer and Merck, and received research support from Sanofi-         |
| 24<br>25       | 348        | Pasteur, Campbell Alliance, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institutes of Health, |
| 26<br>27<br>28 | 349        | and the Agency for Health Care Research and Quality. WS has received personal fees from Pfizer,            |
| 28<br>29<br>30 | 350        | Merck, Novavax, Dynavax, Sanofi-Pasteur, GSK, Seqirus, and received research support from the              |
| 31<br>32       | 351        | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. ADW, EFM, CMS, MRG and RAG have no conflicts of                |
| 33<br>34       | 352        | interest to disclose.  |
| 35<br>36       | 353        |  |
| 37<br>38       | 354        | Data sharing   |
| 39<br>40       |            | No additional unpublished data are available from the study. The study protocol and statistical code are   |
| 41<br>42<br>43 | 356        | available from the corresponding author, Andrew Wiese (andrew.d.wiese@vanderbilt.edu).                     |
| 44<br>45       | 357        |  |
| 46<br>47       | 358<br>359 |  |
| 48<br>49       | 360        |  |
| 50<br>51       | 361        |  |
| 52<br>53       | 362        |  |
| 54<br>55<br>56 | 363        |  |
| 50<br>57<br>58 | 505        | 14   |
| 50<br>59       |            | 11   |

| 1<br>2         |     |  |
|----------------|-----|--|
| -<br>3<br>4    | 364 | REFERENCES   |
| 5<br>6         | 365 | Khabbaz RF, Moseley RR, Steiner RJ, Levitt AM, Bell BP. Challenges of infectious diseases in             |
| 7<br>8         | 366 | he USA. <i>Lancet</i> 2014; <b>384</b> (9937): 53-63.  |
| 9<br>10        | 367 | 2. Grohskopf LA, Sokolow LZ, Broder KR, et al. Prevention and Control of Seasonal Influenza with         |
| 11<br>12       | 368 | Vaccines. MMWR Recommendations and reports : Morbidity and mortality weekly report                       |
| 13<br>14<br>15 | 369 | Recommendations and reports / Centers for Disease Control 2016; 65(5): 1-54.                             |
| 15<br>16<br>17 | 370 | 8. Kim DK, Bridges CB, Harriman KH. Advisory committee on immunization practices                         |
| 17<br>18<br>19 | 371 | ecommended immunization schedule for adults aged 19 years or olderUnited States, 2015. MMWR              |
| 20<br>21       | 372 | Morbidity and mortality weekly report 2015; 64(4): 91-2.   |
| 22<br>23       | 373 | 4. Jeon CY, Muennig P, Furuya EY, Cohen B, Nash D, Larson EL. Burden of present-on-admission             |
| 24<br>25       | 374 | nfections and health care-associated infections, by race and ethnicity. American journal of infection    |
| 26<br>27       | 375 | control 2014; <b>42</b> (12): 1296-302.  |
| 28<br>29       | 376 | 5. Pilishvili T, Bennett NM. Pneumococcal Disease Prevention Among Adults: Strategies for the            |
| 30<br>31       | 377 | Jse of Pneumococcal Vaccines. American journal of preventive medicine 2015; 49(6 Suppl 4): S383-90.      |
| 32<br>33       | 378 | 5. Sjoding MW, Prescott HC, Wunsch H, Iwashyna TJ, Cooke CR. Longitudinal Changes in ICU                 |
| 34<br>35<br>26 | 379 | Admissions Among Elderly Patients in the United States. Critical care medicine 2016; 44(7): 1353-60.     |
| 36<br>37<br>38 | 380 | 7. Crotty MP, Meyers S, Hampton N, et al. Epidemiology, Co-Infections, and Outcomes of Viral             |
| 39<br>40       | 381 | Pneumonia in Adults: An Observational Cohort Study. Medicine 2015; 94(50): e2332.                        |
| 41<br>42       | 382 | 3. Simonetti AF, Garcia-Vidal C, Viasus D, et al. Declining mortality among hospitalized patients        |
| 43<br>44       | 383 | with community-acquired pneumonia. Clinical microbiology and infection : the official publication of the |
| 45<br>46       | 384 | European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases 2016; 22(6): 567.e1-7.                 |
| 47<br>48       | 385 | P. Rivero-Calle I, Pardo-Seco J, Aldaz P, et al. Incidence and risk factor prevalence of community-      |
| 49<br>50       | 386 | acquired pneumonia in adults in primary care in Spain (NEUMO-ES-RISK project). BMC infectious            |
| 51<br>52       | 387 | <i>liseases</i> 2016; <b>16</b> (1): 645.  |
| 53<br>54       | 388 | 0. Park JY, Park S, Lee SH, et al. Microorganisms Causing Community-Acquired Acute Bronchitis:           |
| 55<br>56       | 389 | The Role of Bacterial Infection. <i>PloS one</i> 2016; <b>11</b> (10): e0165553.                         |
| 57<br>58<br>59 |     | 5  |
| 60             |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

#### **BMJ** Open

11. Jackson ML, Walker R, Lee S, Larson E, Dublin S. Predicting 2-Year Risk of Developing Pneumonia in Older Adults without Dementia. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2016; 64(7): 1439-47. 12. Clement RC, Haddix KP, Creighton RA, Spang JT, Tennant JN, Kamath GV. Risk Factors for Infection After Knee Arthroscopy: Analysis of 595,083 Cases From 3 United States Databases. Arthroscopy : the journal of arthroscopic & related surgery : official publication of the Arthroscopy Association of North America and the International Arthroscopy Association 2016; 32(12): 2556-61. Weinert BA, Edmonson MB. Hospitalizations at Nonfederal Facilities for Lower Respiratory 13. Tract Infection in American Indian and Alaska Native Children Younger than 5 Years of Age, 1997-2012. The Journal of pediatrics 2016; 175: 33-9.e4. 14. Akiyama T, Chikuda H, Yasunaga H, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Saita K. Incidence and risk factors for mortality of vertebral osteomyelitis: a retrospective analysis using the Japanese diagnosis procedure combination database. BMJ open 2013; 3(3). 15. Graversen ME, Dalgaard LS, Jensen-Fangel S, Jespersen B, Ostergaard L, Sogaard OS. Risk and outcome of pyelonephritis among renal transplant recipients. BMC infectious diseases 2016; 16: 264. 16. Abou Zahr Z, Spiegelman A, Cantu M, Ng B. Perioperative use of anti-rheumatic agents does not increase early postoperative infection risks: a Veteran Affairs' administrative database study. Rheumatology international 2015; 35(2): 265-72. 17. Carnahan RM, Moores KG, Perencevich EN. A systematic review of validated methods for identifying infection related to blood products, tissue grafts, or organ transplants using administrative data. Pharmacoepidemiology and drug safety 2012; 21 Suppl 1: 213-21. 18. Condell O, Gubbels S, Nielsen J, et al. Automated surveillance system for hospital-acquired urinary tract infections in Denmark. The Journal of hospital infection 2016; 93(3): 290-6. 19. Gedeborg R, Furebring M, Michaelsson K. Diagnosis-dependent misclassification of infections using administrative data variably affected incidence and mortality estimates in ICU patients. Journal of clinical epidemiology 2007; 60(2): 155-62. 

60

# BMJ Open

| 1<br>2   |     |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| -<br>3<br>4  | 416 | 20.  | Goto M, Ohl ME, Schweizer ML, Perencevich EN. Accuracy of administrative code data for the                       |  |  |
| 5<br>6<br>7<br>8   | 417 | surveillance of healthcare-associated infections: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clinical    |  |  |  |
|  | 418 | infecti  | ous diseases : an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America 2014; <b>58</b> (5):        |  |  |
| 9<br>10  | 419 | 688-96   | 5.   |  |  |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25 | 420 | 21.  | Shaklee J, Zerr DM, Elward A, et al. Improving surveillance for pediatric Clostridium difficile                  |  |  |
|  | 421 | infecti  | on: derivation and validation of an accurate case-finding tool. The Pediatric infectious disease                 |  |  |
|  | 422 | journa   | <i>l</i> 2011; <b>30</b> (3): e38-40.  |  |  |
|  | 423 | 22.  | Wright SB, Huskins WC, Dokholyan RS, Goldmann DA, Platt R. Administrative databases                              |  |  |
|  | 424 | provide inaccurate data for surveillance of long-term central venous catheter-associated infections. |  |  |  |
|  | 425 | Infection control and hospital epidemiology : the official journal of the Society of Hospital        |  |  |  |
|  | 426 | Epidemiologists of America 2003; 24(12): 946-9.  |  |  |  |
| 26<br>27   | 427 | 23.  | Greenberg JA, Hohmann SF, Hall JB, Kress JP, David MZ. Validation of a Method to Identify                        |  |  |
| 28<br>29   | 428 | Immunocompromised Patients with Severe Sepsis in Administrative Databases. Annals of the American    |  |  |  |
| 30<br>31   | 429 | <i>Thoracic Society</i> 2016; <b>13</b> (2): 253-8.  |  |  |  |
| 32<br>33   | 430 | 24.  | Olsen MA, Young-Xu Y, Stwalley D, et al. The burden of clostridium difficile infection:                          |  |  |
| 34<br>35   | 431 | estima   | tes of the incidence of CDI from U.S. Administrative databases. BMC infectious diseases 2016; 16:                |  |  |
| 36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40   | 432 | 177.   |  |  |  |
|  | 433 | 25.  | Grijalva CG, Chung CP, Stein CM, et al. Computerized definitions showed high positive                            |  |  |
| 40<br>41<br>42   | 434 | predict  | tive values for identifying hospitalizations for congestive heart failure and selected infections in             |  |  |
| 43<br>44   | 435 | Medic  | aid enrollees with rheumatoid arthritis. <i>Pharmacoepidemiology and drug safety</i> 2008; <b>17</b> (9): 890-5. |  |  |
| 45<br>46   | 436 | 26.  | TennCare Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Annual Report. In: Administration DoHCF, ed.2016.                                 |  |  |
| 47<br>48   | 437 | 267.   | Wiese AD, Griffin MR, Stein CM, Mitchel EF, Jr., Grijalva CG. Opioid Analgesics and the Risk                     |  |  |
| 49<br>50   | 438 | of Seri  | ous Infections Among Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Self-Controlled Case Series Study.                    |  |  |
| 51<br>52<br>53   | 439 | Arthrii  | tis & rheumatology (Hoboken, NJ) 2016; <b>68</b> (2): 323-31.  |  |  |
| 54<br>55   |     |  |  |  |  |
| 56<br>57   |     |  |  |  |  |
| 58   |     | 17   |  |  |  |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1

59

60

| 2<br>3                                 | 440 | 28.   | Schneeweiss S, Robicsek A, Scranton R, Zuckerman D, Solomon DH. Veteran's affairs hospital            |  |  |  |
|--|-----|---|---|--|--|--|
| 4<br>5<br>6                            | 441 | dischar   | ge databases coded serious bacterial infections accurately. Journal of clinical epidemiology 2007;    |  |  |  |
| 6<br>7<br>8                            | 442 | <b>60</b> (4): 397-409.   |   |  |  |  |
| 9<br>10                                | 443 | 29.   | Grijalva CG, Kaltenbach L, Arbogast PG, Mitchel EF, Jr., Griffin MR. Initiation of rheumatoid         |  |  |  |
| 11<br>12                               | 444 | arthriti  | s treatments and the risk of serious infections. Rheumatology (Oxford, England) 2010; 49(1): 82-      |  |  |  |
| 13<br>14                               | 445 | 90.   |   |  |  |  |
| 15<br>16                               | 446 | 30.   | Brenner H, Gefeller O. Variation of sensitivity, specificity, likelihood ratios and predictive values |  |  |  |
| 17<br>18                               | 447 | with disease prevalence. Statistics in medicine 1997; 16(9): 981-91.  |   |  |  |  |
| 19<br>20<br>21                         | 448 | 31.   | Kim HM, Smith EG, Stano CM, et al. Validation of key behaviourally based mental health                |  |  |  |
| 21<br>22<br>23                         | 449 | diagno  | ses in administrative data: suicide attempt, alcohol abuse, illicit drug abuse and tobacco use. BMC   |  |  |  |
| 24<br>25                               | 450 | health services research 2012; 12: 18.  |   |  |  |  |
| 26<br>27                               | 451 | 32.   | El-Ghitany EM, Farghaly AG, Farag S, Abd El-Wahab EW. Validation of EGCRISC for Chronic               |  |  |  |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31                   | 452 | Hepatitis C Infection Screening and Risk Assessment in the Egyptian Population. <i>PloS one</i> 2016; <b>11</b> (12): |   |  |  |  |
|  | 453 | e0168649.   |   |  |  |  |
| 32<br>33                               | 454 | 33.   | Harris PA, Taylor R, Thielke R, Payne J, Gonzalez N, Conde JG. Research electronic data               |  |  |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40 | 455 | capture   | e (REDCap)a metadata-driven methodology and workflow process for providing translational              |  |  |  |
|  | 456 | researc   | h informatics support. Journal of biomedical informatics 2009; 42(2): 377-81.                         |  |  |  |
|  | 457 | 34.   | Patkar NM, Curtis JR, Teng GG, et al. Administrative codes combined with medical records              |  |  |  |
| 41<br>42                               | 458 | based c   | criteria accurately identified bacterial infections among rheumatoid arthritis patients. Journal of   |  |  |  |
| 43<br>44                               | 459 | clinica   | <i>l epidemiology</i> 2009; <b>62</b> (3): 321-7, 7.e1-7.   |  |  |  |
| 45<br>46                               | 460 | 35.   | Aronson PL, Williams DJ, Thurm C, et al. Accuracy of diagnosis codes to identify febrile young        |  |  |  |
| 47<br>48                               | 461 | infants   | using administrative data. Journal of hospital medicine : an official publication of the Society of   |  |  |  |
| 49<br>50<br>51<br>52                   | 462 | Hospite   | <i>al Medicine</i> 2015; <b>10</b> (12): 787-93.  |  |  |  |
|  | 463 | 36.   | Govatsmark RE, Sneeggen S, Karlsaune H, Slordahl SA, Bonaa KH. Interrater reliability of a            |  |  |  |
| 53<br>54<br>55<br>56                   | 464 | nationa   | al acute myocardial infarction register. Clinical epidemiology 2016; 8: 305-12.                       |  |  |  |
| 57<br>58                               |     | 18  |   |  |  |  |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

# BMJ Open

| 1<br>2               |     |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4          | 465 | 37.  | Wongpakaran N, Wongpakaran T, Wedding D, Gwet KL. A comparison of Cohen's Kappa and                  |  |  |
| 5<br>6               | 466 | Gwet's   | AC1 when calculating inter-rater reliability coefficients: a study conducted with personality        |  |  |
| 7<br>8               | 467 | disorde  | er samples. BMC medical research methodology 2013; 13: 61.   |  |  |
| 9<br>10              | 468 | 38.  | Gwet KL. Computing inter-rater reliability and its variance in the presence of high agreement.       |  |  |
| 11<br>12             | 469 | The Br   | itish journal of mathematical and statistical psychology 2008; 61(Pt 1): 29-48.                      |  |  |
| 13<br>14             | 470 | 39.  | Lantz CA, Nebenzahl E. Behavior and interpretation of the kappa statistic: resolution of the two     |  |  |
| 15<br>16             | 471 | parado   | xes. Journal of clinical epidemiology 1996; <b>49</b> (4): 431-4.                                    |  |  |
| 17<br>18             | 472 | 40.  | Feinstein AR, Cicchetti DV. High agreement but low kappa: I. The problems of two paradoxes.          |  |  |
| 19<br>20<br>21       | 473 | Journal of clinical epidemiology 1990; <b>43</b> (6): 543-9.                                   |  |  |  |
| 21<br>22<br>23       | 474 | 41.  | Drahos J, Vanwormer JJ, Greenlee RT, Landgren O, Koshiol J. Accuracy of ICD-9-CM codes in            |  |  |
| 24<br>25             | 475 | identifying infections of pneumonia and herpes simplex virus in administrative data. Annals of |  |  |  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29 | 476 | epidemiology 2013; <b>23</b> (5): 291-3.   |  |  |  |
|                      | 477 | 42.  | Aronsky D, Haug PJ, Lagor C, Dean NC. Accuracy of administrative data for identifying patients       |  |  |
| 30<br>31             | 478 | with p   | neumonia. American journal of medical quality : the official journal of the American College of      |  |  |
| 32<br>33             | 479 | Medica   | al Quality 2005; <b>20</b> (6): 319-28.  |  |  |
| 34<br>35             | 480 | 43.  | Kern DM, Davis J, Williams SA, et al. Validation of an administrative claims-based diagnostic        |  |  |
| 36<br>37             | 481 | code fo  | or pneumonia in a US-based commercially insured COPD population. International journal of            |  |  |
| 38<br>39             | 482 | chroni   | c obstructive pulmonary disease 2015; 10: 1417-25.   |  |  |
| 40<br>41<br>42       | 483 | 44.  | Iwashyna TJ, Odden A, Rohde J, et al. Identifying patients with severe sepsis using                  |  |  |
| 42<br>43<br>44       | 484 | admini   | strative claims: patient-level validation of the angus implementation of the international consensus |  |  |
| 45<br>46             | 485 | confere  | ence definition of severe sepsis. Medical care 2014; 52(6): e39-43.                                  |  |  |
| 47<br>48             | 486 | 45.  | Newton KM, Wagner EH, Ramsey SD, et al. The use of automated data to identify complications          |  |  |
| 49<br>50             | 487 | and co   | morbidities of diabetes: a validation study. Journal of clinical epidemiology 1999; 52(3): 199-207.  |  |  |
| 51<br>52             | 488 | 46.  | Carnahan RM, Herman RA, Moores KG. A systematic review of validated methods for                      |  |  |
| 53<br>54             | 489 | identif  | ying transfusion-related sepsis using administrative and claims data. Pharmacoepidemiology and       |  |  |
| 55<br>56             | 490 | drug sa  | afety 2012; <b>21 Suppl 1</b> : 222-9.   |  |  |
| 57<br>58             |     | 19   |  |  |  |
| 59<br>60             |     |  | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                            |  |  |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

# BMJ Open

| 2              |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3<br>4         | 491 | 47.      | Sahli L, Lapeyre-Mestre M, Derumeaux H, Moulis G. Positive predictive values of selected                   |  |  |  |  |
| 5<br>6         | 492 | hospita  | nospital discharge diagnoses to identify infections responsible for hospitalization in the French national |  |  |  |  |
| 7<br>8         | 493 | hospita  | al database. Pharmacoepidemiology and drug safety 2016; 25(7): 785-9.                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 9<br>10        | 494 | 48.      | Holland-Bill L, Xu H, Sorensen HT, et al. Positive predictive value of primary inpatient discharge         |  |  |  |  |
| 11<br>12       | 495 | diagno   | ses of infection among cancer patients in the Danish National Registry of Patients. Annals of              |  |  |  |  |
| 13<br>14       | 496 | epidem   | niology 2014; 24(8): 593-7, 7.e1-18.   |  |  |  |  |
| 15<br>16<br>17 | 497 | 49.      | Schneeweiss S, Avorn J. A review of uses of health care utilization databases for epidemiologic            |  |  |  |  |
| 17<br>18<br>10 | 498 | researc  | h on therapeutics. Journal of clinical epidemiology 2005; 58(4): 323-37.                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 499 | 50.      | Rodgers A, MacMahon S. Systematic underestimation of treatment effects as a result of                      |  |  |  |  |
| 21<br>22<br>23 | 500 | diagno   | stic test inaccuracy: implications for the interpretation and design of thromboprophylaxis trials.         |  |  |  |  |
| 23<br>24<br>25 | 501 | Throm    | bosis and haemostasis 1995; <b>73</b> (2): 167-71.   |  |  |  |  |
| 26<br>27       | 502 | 51.      | van Walraven C, English S, Austin PC. Administrative database code accuracy did not vary                   |  |  |  |  |
| 28<br>29       | 503 | notably  | with changes in disease prevalence. Journal of clinical epidemiology 2016; 79: 86-9.                       |  |  |  |  |
| 30<br>31       | 504 | 52.      | Mancini N, Carletti S, Ghidoli N, Cichero P, Burioni R, Clementi M. The era of molecular and               |  |  |  |  |
| 32<br>33       | 505 | other n  | on-culture-based methods in diagnosis of sepsis. Clinical microbiology reviews 2010; 23(1): 235-           |  |  |  |  |
| 34<br>35       | 506 | 51.      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 36<br>37       | 507 | 53.      | Niederman MS. The argument against using quantitative cultures in clinical trials and for the              |  |  |  |  |
| 38<br>39       | 508 | manage   | ement of ventilator-associated pneumonia. Clinical infectious diseases : an official publication of        |  |  |  |  |
| 40<br>41       | 509 | the Infe | ectious Diseases Society of America 2010; <b>51 Suppl 1</b> : S93-9.                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 42<br>43       | 510 |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 44<br>45<br>46 | 511 |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40<br>47<br>48 | 512 |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49<br>50       | 513 |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50<br>51<br>52 |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 52<br>53<br>54 | 514 |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55<br>56       | 515 |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 57<br>58       |     | 20       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 59<br>60       |     | _ •      | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                  |  |  |  |  |
|                |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |

|   | Serious Infection   | Primary (first listed) discharge diagnosis code                            |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
|   | Pneumonia-primary definition                                    | 003.22, 480.* <sup>†</sup> , 481, 482.*, 483.*, 484.*, 485.*, 486.*, 487.0 |  |  |
|   | Pneumonia-secondary definition                                  |  |  |  |
|   | (pneumonia diagnosis (above) in any                             | 510.*, 038.*, 790.7, 995.91, 995.92  |  |  |
|   | other diagnosis field)  |  |  |  |
|   |   | 003.21, 036.0, 0.47*, 049.*, 053.0, 054.72, 072.1, 091.81, 094.2, 098.82   |  |  |
|   | Meningitis/ Encephalitis  | 100.81, 320.*, 036.1, 054.3, 056.01, 058.21, 058.29, 062.*, 063.*, 064.*   |  |  |
|   |   | 066.41, 072.2, 094.81, 130.0, 323.*  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   | Bacteremia/ Sepsis <sup>†</sup> 038.*, 790.7, 995.91, 995.92    |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   | Cellulitis/ Soft-tissue infections                              | 035, 040.0, 569.61, 681.*, 682.*, 728.86, 785.4                            |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   | Endocarditis  | 036.42, 074.22, 093.2*, 098.84, 421.*, 422.92                              |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   | Pyelonephritis  | 590.*  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   | Septic Arthritis/ Osteomyelitis                                 | 003.23, 056.71, 098.5*, 711.0, 711.00-711.07, 711.09, 711.9*, 003.24,      |  |  |
|   |   | 376.03, 526.4, 730.0*, 730.1*, 730.2*                                      |  |  |
| 7 | + Without a diagnosis of pneumonia in any other diagnosis field |  |  |  |
| 8 | + A * indicates all numeric values [                            | 0-9]   |  |  |
| 9 |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   | 21  |  |  |  |
|   | For peer review on  | ly - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                    |  |  |

| 2                          |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| 3                          |  |
| 4                          |  |
| 5                          |  |
| 6                          |  |
| 7                          |  |
| 8                          |  |
| 9                          |  |
| 10                         |  |
| 11                         |  |
| 12                         |  |
| 13                         |  |
| 14                         |  |
| 12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16 |  |
| 16                         |  |
| 17                         |  |
| 18                         |  |
| 19                         |  |
| 20                         |  |
| 21                         |  |
| 22                         |  |
| 23                         |  |
| 24                         |  |
| 25                         |  |
| 26                         |  |
| 27                         |  |
| 28                         |  |
| 29                         |  |
| 30                         |  |
| 31                         |  |
| 32                         |  |
| 33                         |  |
| 34                         |  |
| 35                         |  |
| 36                         |  |
| 37                         |  |
| 38                         |  |
| 39                         |  |
| 40                         |  |
| 41                         |  |
| 42                         |  |
| 43                         |  |
| 44                         |  |
| 45                         |  |
| 46                         |  |
| 47                         |  |
| 48                         |  |
| 49                         |  |
| 50                         |  |
| 51                         |  |
| 52                         |  |
| 53                         |  |
| 54                         |  |
| 55                         |  |
| 56                         |  |
| 57                         |  |
| 58                         |  |

 Table 2. Positive predictive value (PPV) of coded discharge diagnosis definitions for hospitalizations

 for serious infections among older adults enrolled in Tennessee Medicaid, 2008-2013

| Туре                              | Expected<br>Number of<br>Records | Records<br>Received | PPV<br>(95 % CI)   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Overall                           | 675                              | 716                 | 90.2 (88.0, 92.4)  |
| Region Specific                   |                                  |                     |                    |
| West                              | 225                              | 195                 | 91.3 (87.3, 95.2)  |
| Central                           | 225                              | 225                 | 88.9 (84.8, 93.0)  |
| East                              | 225                              | 296                 | 90.5 (87.2, 93.9)  |
| Bed volume size specific          |                                  |                     |                    |
| Low                               | 225                              | 230                 | 93.9 (90.8, 97.0)  |
| Medium                            | 225                              | 233                 | 92.7 (89.4, 96.0)  |
| High                              | 225                              | 253                 | 84.6 (80.1, 89.0)  |
| Serious Infection                 |                                  |                     |                    |
| Pneumonia                         | 305                              | 340                 | 96.8 (94.5, 98.4)  |
| Cellulitis/Soft-tissue infections | 125                              | 123                 | 91.1 (86.0, 96.1)  |
| Pyelonephritis                    | 80                               | 89                  | 87.6 (80.8, 94.5)  |
| Bacteremia/Sepsis                 | 100                              | 92                  | 82.6 (74.9, 90.4)  |
| Septic Arthritis/Osteomyelitis    | 50                               | 58                  | 75.9 (64.8, 86.9)  |
| Meningitis/Encephalitis           | 10                               | 10                  | 50.0 (19.0, 81.0)  |
| Endocarditis                      | 5                                | 4                   | 75.0 (32.6, 100.0) |

22

59

60

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

# Figure legends

Figure 1. Sampling strategy for identifying potential hospitalizations for serious infection

to beet terien only

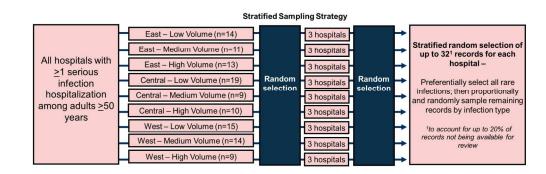


Figure 1. Sampling strategy for identifying potential hospitalizations for serious infection 271x..

## **Supplementary Appendix**

## Infection-Specific Definitions of Hospitalization for Serious Infection

We used a pre-specified adjudication process to determine whether each abstracted medical record corresponded to a true infection or not. Previous validation studies and expert clinical knowledge were used to define specific a priori definitions for each infection type.<sup>1-3</sup> Information abstracted from the medical record was compared to these a priori definitions for each infection type to make the final determination of whether a hospitalization represented a true infection or not.

## Outline

| Out  | tline   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| Ι.   | Sepsis/Septicemia/Bacteremia/Septic Shock/Generalized Infection | Page 2  |
| II.  | Pneumonia   | •       |
| III. | Cellulitis/Soft-tissue infections                               | Page 5  |
| IV.  | Endocarditis  |         |
| V.   | Meningitis/Encephalitis   | Page 7  |
| VI.  | Pyelonephritis  | Page 9  |
| VII. | Septic Arthritis/Osteomyelitis                                  | Page 10 |
| VIII | I. References   | Page 11 |
|      |   |         |
|      |   |         |

| 2        |   |
|----------|---|
| 3        | I. <u>Sepsis/Septicemia/Bacteremia/Septic Shock/Generalized Infection</u>                             |
| 4        |   |
| 5        | Either of the following [1 or 2]:   |
| 6<br>7   | 1. Positive culture of a non-contaminant pathogen   |
| 8        | i. <u>Positive blood culture [any of the following (1-2)]</u>   |
| 9        | 1. Any gram-negative organism, except:  |
| 10       | a. No predominant organism  |
| 11       | 2. A gram positive organism, except:  |
| 12       | a. Coagulase-negative Staphylococcus  |
| 13       | b. <i>Bacillus spp.</i> (other than <i>Bacillus anthracis</i> )                                       |
| 14<br>15 | c. Corynebacterium spp.   |
| 15<br>16 | d. Propionibacterium spp.   |
| 17       | e. Micrococcus  |
| 18       |   |
| 19       | f. Diptheroids<br>g. Viridians Group Streptococci   |
| 20       | h. Enterococci  |
| 21       | II. Enterococci   |
| 22       | i. Clostridium perfringens  |
| 23       | j. Aerococcus   |
| 24<br>25 | K. Alcaligenes Jaecalis   |
| 25<br>26 | 1. Citrobacter  |
| 27       | m. Neisseria subflava   |
| 28       | n. Stomatococcus  |
| 29       | o. Streptococcus bovis  |
| 30       | p. Veillonella candidemia   |
| 31       | q. Mycobacterium tuberculosis   |
| 32       | r. S. salivarius  |
| 33       | s. "Gram Positive"  |
| 34<br>35 | t. "No predominant organism"  |
| 36       | u. Streptococcus alpha  |
| 37       | 2. At least two of the following, documented at admission +/- 2 days [i-iii]                          |
| 38       | i. <u>Hypotension</u>   |
| 39       | 1. Systolic BP $\leq$ 90 mmHg   |
| 40       | 2. Reduction of systolic BP of 40mmHg from earliest measurement                                       |
| 41       | collected during the admission of interest  |
| 42       | ii. <u>Two of the following [1-4]:</u>  |
| 43<br>44 | 1. Temperature $\geq 38^{\circ}$ C or $\leq 36^{\circ}$ C   |
| 44<br>45 | 2. Heart rate $\geq$ 90 beats/minute  |
| 46       | 3. Respiratory rate $\geq$ 20 breaths/min or PaCO <sub>2</sub> < 32 mmHg                              |
| 47       | 4. WBC $\geq$ 10,000 cells/mm <sup>3</sup> or $\leq$ 4,500 cells/mm <sup>3</sup> or WBC with $>$ 10 % |
| 48       | immature (band) forms   |
| 49       | iii. Initiation of antibiotic treatment specifically for  |
| 50       | sepsis/septicemia/bacteremia/septic shock/generalized infection                                       |
| 51       |   |
| 52<br>53 |   |
| 53<br>54 |   |
| 54<br>55 |   |
| 56       |   |
| 57       |   |
| 58       | 2   |
| 59       |   |
| 60       | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                             |

| 2   |  |
|---|--|
| 3   |  |
| 4   |  |
| 5   |  |
| 6   |  |
| 3         4         5         6         7         8         9         100         11         12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         20 |  |
| 8   |  |
| 9   |  |
| 10  |  |
| 11  |  |
| 12  |  |
| 13  |  |
| 14  |  |
| 15  |  |
| 16  |  |
| 17  |  |
| 18  |  |
| 19  |  |
| 20  |  |
| 21  |  |
| 22  |  |
| 23  |  |
| 24  |  |
| 25  |  |
| 26  |  |
| 27  |  |
| 28  |  |
| 29  |  |
| 30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38  |  |
| 31  |  |
| 32  |  |
| 33  |  |
| 34  |  |
| 35  |  |
| 36  |  |
| 37  |  |
| 38  |  |
| 39  |  |
| 40  |  |
| 41  |  |
| 42  |  |
| 43  |  |
| 44  |  |
| 45  |  |
| 46  |  |
| 47  |  |
| 48  |  |
| 49  |  |
| 50  |  |
| 51  |  |
| 52  |  |
| 53  |  |
| 54  |  |
| 55  |  |
| 56  |  |
| 57  |  |
| 58  |  |

# II. <u>Pneumonia</u>

- 1. Pneumonia identified through examination (all three of the following [a-c]):
  - a. One of the following admission findings indicative of respiratory findings:
    - 1. New and/or increased cough
    - 2. Shortness of breath
    - 3. Pleuritic chest pain
    - 4. New purulent production
    - 5. Altered mental status ("agitation" and "lethargy" included)
    - 6. Crackles
      - a. Physical evidence of consolidation such as egophony, whispered pectoriloquy, etc.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

- b. One of the following examination findings indicative of systemic infection [1-4]:
  - 1. Temperature (T  $\geq$  100.4°F (38°C) or  $\leq$  96°F) in first 48 hours of
  - admission
  - 2. Systolic BP  $\leq$  90mmHg
  - 3. Shock
    - a. Volume nonresponsive hypotension
  - 4. Blood peripheral WBC ( $\geq$  10.0 x 10<sup>9</sup>/L or  $\leq$  4.5 x 10<sup>9</sup>/L)
- c. Treatment with antibiotics/antivirals indicated for suspected infection

## <u>OR</u>

At least two of the following [1-3]:

- 1. Two of the following from #1 ([a and b], [a and c], or [b-c])
- 2. Any of the following findings listed on chest imaging from radiologic report documented at
  - admission +/- 2 days
    - a. Pneumonia
    - b. Lung abscess
    - c. Opacity consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - d. Infiltrate consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - e. Consolidation consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - f. Increased density consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - g. Pleural effusion consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - h. Interstitial edema consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
- 3. Sterile Site Laboratory Findings
  - i. Any one of the following [i through v]
    - i. Sputum lab findings [any **one** of the following (1, 2)]:
      - 1. Sputum culture/PCR/serology/gram stain positive for an agent that is not considered a contaminant [see exclusion list below]:
        - a. *Aspergillus* species, *Enterococcus* species, viridians group streptococci, and yeast
      - 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
    - ii. Blood lab findings [either of the following (1-3)]
      - 1. Blood culture/PCR/serology positive for an agent that is not considered a contaminant [see exclusion list below]:
        - a. Exclusions
          - i. Coagulase-negative Staphylococcus

59

- ii. Bacillus spp. (other than Bacillus anthracis)
- iii. Corynebacterium spp.
- iv. Propionibacterium spp.
- v. Micrococcus
- vi. Diptheroids
- vii. Viridians Group Streptococci
- viii. Enterococci
- ix. Clostridium perfringens
- x. Aerococcus
- xi. Alcaligenes faecalis
- xii. Citrobacter
- xiii. Neisseria subflava
- xiv. Stomatococcus
- xv. Streptococcus bovis
- xvi. Veillonella candidemia
- xvii. Mycobacterium tuberculosis
- xviii. S. salivarius
- 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
- iii. Pleural fluid lab findings [either of the following (1, 2)]
  - 1. Culture/PCR/serology positive for a bacterial pathogen
  - 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
- iv. Bronchoscopic specimen or deep endotracheal tube aspiration lab findings [either of the following (1, 2)]
  - 1. Culture/PCR/serology positive for a bacterial pathogen
  - 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
- v. Urine antigen detection testing [either of the following (1, 2)]
  - 1. Legionella pneumophila
  - 2. Streptococcus pneumoniae

# III. <u>Cellulitis/Soft-Tissue Infection</u>

Both of the following:

- 1. Any mention of the following with recent onset (<14 days) [any of the following]
  - a. Skin erythema
  - b. Surgical site infection
  - c. Superficial central line infection
  - d. Ostomy site infection
  - e. Skin infection with associated lymphangitis
- 2. Antibiotic treatment initiated for suspected infection

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

## IV. Endocarditis

Any one of the following [1-3]:

- 1. Major Criteria [both of the following]:
  - a. Suggestive microbiology [at least one of the following]:
    - i. Positive blood culture of an *endocarditis organism* [any of the following]:
      - 1. Streptococcus bovis
      - 2. Viridians streptococci
      - 3. *Staphylococcus aureus*
      - 4. Enterococcus spp.
      - 5. HACEK organisms
      - 6. Coagulase negative staphylococci
  - b. Evidence of endocardial involvement [at least one of the following]:
    - i. New regurgiant murmur (a change in a preexisting murmur does not get scored)
    - ii. Echocardiogram suspicious for any of the following:
      - 1. Intracardiac mass with no alternative explanation
      - 2. Endocardial abscess
      - 3. New partial prosthesis dehiscence
      - 4. Vegetation on valve
- 2. Minor Criteria [at least 4 of the following]:
  - a. Predisposing valvular disease or IV drug use
  - b. Temperature  $\geq 100.4^{\circ}$ F or 38°C
  - c. Vascular phenomena
    - i. Janeway lesions, conjunctival hemorrhages, arterial emboli, septic pulmonary infarcts, mycotic aneurysm, intracranial bleed
  - d. Immunologic phenomena
    - i. Osler nodes, Roth Spots, elevated Rheumatoid factor, hematuria in non-catheter urine, or other evidence of glomerulonephritis
  - e. Positive blood cultures
    - i. Excluding a single positive culture for coagulase negative staphylococci or a single positive culture for an organism that does not fall into the "reasonable endocarditis organism" (i.e. coagulase-positive and coagulase-negative *S. aureus*, Enterococcus, viridians group Streptococci, *S. bovis*, HACEK organisms)
  - f. Positive serology for Brucella, Bartonella, Legionella, or Chlamydia
  - g. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected infection
- 3. At least one Major Criteria AND 3 minor criteria.

| 1        |   |
|----------|---|
| 2        |   |
| 3        | V. <u>Meningitis/Encephalitis</u>   |
| 4        |   |
| 5        | Any one of the following [1 or 2]:  |
| 6<br>7   | 1. Both of the following [a-b]  |
| 8        | a. Laboratory Findings [any one of the following (i-ix)]                                      |
| 9        |   |
| 10       | i. CSF demonstrates any bacterium   |
| 10       | 1. Excluding Diptheroids, Propionibacteria, Bacillus, Coagulase Negative                      |
| 12       | Staphylococcus  |
| 13       | ii. CSF demonstrates Diptheroids, Propionibacteria, Bacillus, Coagulase Negative              |
| 14       | Staphylococcus in the setting of past neurosurgical intervention AND physicians               |
| 15       | elected to treat with antibacterials  |
| 16       | iii. Blood cultures positive for any of the following:  |
| 17       | 1. S. pneumoniae  |
| 18       | 2. H. influenza   |
| 19       | 3. Neisseria meningitidis   |
| 20       | 4. Group B Streptococcus  |
| 21       |   |
| 22       | iv. Stool cultures positive for enterovirus   |
| 23       | v. Throat or sputum cultures positive for <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> in the setting of a   |
| 24       | rapid onset, overwhelming infection syndrome, including petechiae                             |
| 25       | vi. Serology positive for Mycoplasma, Leptospira, measles, mumps, lymphocytic                 |
| 26       | choriomeningitis virus, arboviruses (e.g. St. Louis encephalitis virus), or HIV (if           |
| 27       | historically consistent with acute seroconversion).   |
| 28       | vii. Brain biopsy demonstrates encephalitis   |
| 29       | viii. Positive CSF culture or PCR detection for any of the following                          |
| 30<br>31 | ix. Acute or convalescent serology demonstrates positive antibody pattern for any of          |
| 31       | the following:  |
| 33       | 1. Encephalitis arbovirus (La Crosse, St. louis, Eastern Equine, Western                      |
| 34       | Equine, Powassan, Japanese, West Nile)  |
| 35       |   |
| 36       | b. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected   |
| 37       | meningitis/encephalitis   |
| 38       |   |
| 39       | 2. At least two of the following [a-d]  |
| 40       | a. Clinical meningitis/encephalitis [at least two of the following]:                          |
| 41       | i. Petechial rash   |
| 42       | ii. Nuchal rigidity (by history or exam)  |
| 43       | iii. Altered sensorium  |
| 44       | iv. Fever   |
| 45       | v. Altered level of consciousness, including "agitation" or "lethargy"                        |
| 46       | vi. Behavioral change   |
| 47       | vii. Diminished level of consciousness (not easily roused)                                    |
| 48       |   |
| 49<br>50 | viii. History of any of the following: headaches, altered mental status, or recent            |
| 50       | exposure to patient with known bacterial meningitis   |
| 51<br>52 | ix. Reduction in fever within 72 hours of starting anti-bacterial                             |
| 52<br>53 | b. Inflammatory CSF [at least one of the following i-ii]                                      |
| 53<br>54 | i. Pleocytosis: $\geq$ 15 WBC/mm <sup>3</sup> (after subtracting one WBC for every 1,000 RBC) |
| 55       | ii. Elevated protein (based on local lab-determined upper limits)                             |
| 55       | c. Suggestive Findings [at least one of the following (i-iv)                                  |
| 57       |   |
| 58       | 7   |
| 59       |   |

i. Septic syndrome

iii. Abnormal imaging

discharges)

meningitis/encephalitis

ii. Focal neurological deficits documented during examination (such as flaccid paralysis or speech alterations for West Nile Virus) 1. Computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) demonstrating focal edema or inflammation or hemorrhage 2. Indicated as "meningitis/encephalitis" or "compatible with meningitis/encephalitis" or "cannot rule out meningitis/encephalitis" iv. Findings indicating an abnormal electroencephalography (such as focal periodic d. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for presumed ior occite terren ont

# VI. <u>Pyelonephritis</u>

At least two of the following [1-4]:

- 1. Suggestion of infection [at least one of the following]:
  - a. Temperature  $\geq$  100.4°F (38°C)
  - b. Peripheral blood WBC  $\geq$  10,000/mm<sup>3</sup>
  - c. Positive blood culture for any of the following:
    - i. Gram Negative Rods
      - ii. Enterococcus spp.
      - iii. Staphylococcus saprophyticus
  - d. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected infection
- 2. Strong renal localization [at least one of the following]:
  - a. CT, MRI, or Ultrasound Suggestive of Renal Inflammation
- 3. Minor Criteria [at least two of the following]:
  - a. Flank pain
  - b. Costovertebral angle tenderness
  - c. Complaints of dysuria, frequency, or suprapubic pain
  - d. Any pyuria
  - e. Urine culture positive for a single organism
- 4. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected pyelonephritis

## VII. Septic Arthritis/Osteomyelitis

Any one of the following (1-5):

1

2 3

4 5

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25 26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49 50

51

52

53

59

- 1. Synovial fluid gram stain or tissue gram stain or special stain demonstrating any organism
- 2. Joint culture/PCR/serology positive for any organism
- 3. At least two of the following (a-d):
  - a. Positive blood culture/PCR/serology
  - b. Joint with acute ( $\leq$  7 days) worsening of inflammatory features (**at least two of the following**):
    - i. Pain on history
    - ii. ROM
    - iii. Warmth
    - iv. Effusion
    - v. Swelling
    - vi. Limited range of motion
  - c. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected infection
  - d. Any one of the following (i-iv)
    - i. Synovial fluid WBC  $\geq$  30,000/mm<sup>3</sup>
    - ii. Synovial fluid WBC  $\geq$  60,000/mm<sup>3</sup> with > 75% PMNs
    - iii. Skin lesions, tenosynovitis, or urethral/cervical/rectal Gram stain or culture suggestive of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*
    - iv. Any indication of the following in the synovial fluid: needle-like crystals, CPPD crystals, uric acid.
- 4. Positive bone biopsy [at least one of the following (a-c)]:
  - a. Positive culture for any organism
  - b. Positive gram stain
- 5. Imaging and indirect features [at least two of the following (a-c)]:
  - a. Consistent imaging [at least one of the following (i-iv)]:
    - i. Plain X-ray read by a radiologist as suggestive of osteomyelitis
    - ii. CT Scan read by a radiologist as suggestive of osteomyelitis
    - iii. MRI read by a radiologist as suggestive of osteomyelitis
    - iv. Bone scan or WBC scan read as suggestive of osteomyelitis
  - b. Suggestive indirect features[at least one of the following (i-viii)]:
    - i. Temperature > 100.4°F (38°C)
    - ii. Bony pain or tenderness or erythema over bone suspected to be infected
    - iii. Draining soft tissue sinus over bone suspected to be infected
    - iv. Positive "probe to bone" (or visible bone in deep ulcer at suspected site)
    - v. Blood culture positive for *S. aureus*
    - vi.  $ESR \ge 75 \text{ mm/hour}$
    - vii. Intravenous drug use or indwelling catheter
    - viii. Inflammation on imaging associated with an orthopedic prosthesis
  - c. Positive culture for any organism form wound sample over the bone suspected of infection
  - d. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal treatment for suspected infection

#### VIII. References

- 1. Grijalva CG, Chung CP, Stein CM, et al. Computerized definitions showed high positive predictive values for identifying hospitalizations for congestive heart failure and selected infections in Medicaid enrollees with rheumatoid arthritis. Pharmacoepidemiology and drug safety 2008; 17(9): 890-5.
- 2. Schneeweiss S, Robicsek A, Scranton R, Zuckerman D, Solomon DH. Veteran's affairs hospital discharge databases coded serious bacterial infections accurately. Journal of clinical epidemiology 2007; 60(4): 397-409.
- reg GG, et al. Ac. tified bacterial infectio. 2009; 62(3): 321-7, 7.e1-7. 3. Patkar NM, Curtis JR, Teng GG, et al. Administrative codes combined with medical records based criteria accurately identified bacterial infections among rheumatoid arthritis patients. Journal of clinical epidemiology 2009; 62(3): 321-7, 7.e1-7.

| 1<br>2   |  |
|----------|--|
| 3<br>4   |  |
| 5        |  |
| 6<br>7   |  |
| 8<br>9   |  |
| 10<br>11 |  |
| 12       |  |
| 13<br>14 |  |
| 15<br>16 |  |
| 17<br>18 |  |
| 19<br>20 |  |
| 21       |  |
| 22<br>23 |  |
| 24<br>25 |  |
| 26<br>27 |  |
| 28<br>29 |  |
| 30       |  |
| 31<br>32 |  |
| 33<br>34 |  |
| 35<br>36 |  |
| 37<br>38 |  |
| 39       |  |
| 40<br>41 |  |
| 42<br>43 |  |
| 44<br>45 |  |
| 46<br>47 |  |
| 48       |  |
| 49<br>50 |  |
| 51<br>52 |  |
| 53<br>54 |  |
| 55<br>56 |  |
| 57       |  |
| 58<br>59 |  |
| 60       |  |

| Section & Topic      | No         | Item  | Reported on pa<br>#         |
|----------------------|------------|---|-----------------------------|
| That any Alleston of |            |   |                             |
| Title or Abstract    |            |   | -                           |
|                      | 1          | Identification as a study of diagnostic accuracy using at least one measure of accuracy (such as sensitivity, specificity, predictive values, or AUC) | 2                           |
| ADSTDACT             |            | (such as sensitivity, specificity, predictive values, of AUC)   |                             |
| ABSTRACT             | •          | Structured summary of study design, methods, results, and conclusions   | 2                           |
|                      | 2          | (for specific guidance, see STARD for Abstracts)  | 2                           |
| INTRODUCTION         |            | (101 specific guidance, see STARD for Abstracts)  |                             |
| INTRODUCTION         | 3          | Scientific and clinical background, including the intended use and clinical role of the index   | 4                           |
|                      | 3          | test  | 4                           |
|                      | 4          | Study objectives and hypotheses   | 4                           |
| METHODS              | 4          | Study objectives and hypotheses   | 4                           |
| METHODS              | -          | Whether data collection was planned before the index test and reference standard  | 1                           |
| Study design         | 5          | whether data conection was planned before the index test and reference standard<br>were performed (prospective study) or after (retrospective study)  | 4                           |
| Dauticinanta         | 6          | Eligibility criteria  | 4,5                         |
| Participants         | 0<br>7     | On what basis potentially eligible participants were identified   | 4, <i>3</i><br>5            |
|                      | '          | (such as symptoms, results from previous tests, inclusion in registry)  | 5                           |
|                      | 8          | Where and when potentially eligible participants were identified (setting, location and dates)  | 4,5                         |
|                      | 9          | Whether participants formed a consecutive, random or convenience series   | 4-6                         |
| Test methods         | 9<br>10a   | Index test, in sufficient detail to allow replication   | 5, Table 1,                 |
| 1 est methous        | 10a        | index test, in sufficient dean to anow repreation   | Supplementary<br>Appendix   |
|                      | 10b        | Reference standard, in sufficient detail to allow replication   | 6, Supplementar<br>Appendix |
|                      | 11         | Rationale for choosing the reference standard (if alternatives exist)   | 6, Supplementar<br>Appendix |
|                      | 12a        | Definition of and rationale for test positivity cut-offs or result categories   |                             |
|                      |            | of the index test, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory  |                             |
|                      | 12b        | Definition of and rationale for test positivity cut-offs or result categories   | 6, Supplementar             |
|                      |            | of the reference standard, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory  | Appendix                    |
|                      | 13a        | Whether clinical information and reference standard results were available  | 6, Supplementar             |
|                      |            | to the performers/readers of the index test   | Appendix                    |
|                      | 13b        | Whether clinical information and index test results were available  | 6, Supplementar             |
|                      |            | to the assessors of the reference standard  | Appendix                    |
| Analysis             | 14         | Methods for estimating or comparing measures of diagnostic accuracy   | 7,8                         |
|                      | 15         | How indeterminate index test or reference standard results were handled   | 7,8                         |
|                      | 16         | How missing data on the index test and reference standard were handled  | 7,8                         |
|                      | 17         | Any analyses of variability in diagnostic accuracy, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory   | 7,8                         |
| RESULTS              | 18         | Intended sample size and how it was determined  | 7,8                         |
|                      | 19         | Flow of participants, using a diagram   | 8                           |
| Participants         | 19<br>20   | Baseline demographic and clinical characteristics of participants   | 8                           |
|                      | 20<br>21a  | Distribution of severity of disease in those with the target condition  | o<br>n/a                    |
|                      | 21a<br>21b | Distribution of severity of disease in those with the target condition  | n/a<br>n/a                  |
|                      | 210<br>22  | Time interval and any clinical interventions between index test and reference standard  |                             |
| Tast posulta         |            | Cross tabulation of the index test results (or their distribution)  | n/a                         |
| Test results         | 23         | by the results of the reference standard  | 9,10, Table 2               |
|                      | 24         | Estimates of diagnostic accuracy and their precision (such as 95% confidence intervals)   | 9,10 Table 2                |
|                      | 24<br>25   | Any adverse events from performing the index test or the reference standard   |                             |
| DISCUSSION           | 23         | Any auverse events from performing the index test of the reference standard   | n/a                         |
| DISCUSSION           | 26         | Study limitations, including sources of notantial bias, statistical uncertainty, and  | 11 12                       |
|                      | 26         | Study limitations, including sources of potential bias, statistical uncertainty, and generalisability   | 11-13                       |
|                      | 27         | Implications for practice, including the intended use and clinical role of the index test   | 11-13                       |
|                      | 41         | impleations for practice, including the intellect use and enfilted fore of the index test   | 11-13                       |

| OTHER<br>INFORMATION |    |  |     |
|----------------------|----|--|-----|
| INFORMATION          | 28 | Registration number and name of registry<br>Where the full study protocol can be accessed<br>Sources of funding and other support; role of funders | n/a |
|                      | 20 | Where the full study protocol can be accessed  | 14  |
|                      | 30 | Sources of funding and other support; role of funders  | 13  |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |
|                      |    |  |     |

# **BMJ Open**

## Validation of discharge diagnosis codes to identify serious infections among middle age and older adults

|                                      | 1  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Journal:                             | BMJ Open   |
| Manuscript ID                        | bmjopen-2017-020857.R1   |
| Article Type:                        | Research   |
| Date Submitted by the Author:        | 14-Mar-2018  |
| Complete List of Authors:            | Wiese, Andrew; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Griffin, Marie R; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Stein, Michael; Vanderbilt University, Pharmacology<br>Schaffner, William; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Greevy, Robert; Vanderbilt School of Medicine, Biostatistics<br>Mitchel, Jr., Edward; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Grijalva, Carlos; Vanderbilt University, Health Policy |
| <b>Primary Subject<br/>Heading</b> : | Research methods   |
| Secondary Subject Heading:           | Infectious diseases, Epidemiology  |
| Keywords:                            | coding algorithms, Medicaid, older adults, serious infections  |
|                                      |  |



| 1              |    |   |
|----------------|----|---|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 1  | Validation of discharge diagnosis codes to identify serious infections among middle age and older                                       |
| 5<br>6         | 2  | adults  |
| 7<br>8         | 3  |   |
| 9<br>10        | 4  | Running title: Validation of diagnosis codes to identify infections   |
| 11<br>12       | 5  |   |
| 13<br>14       | 6  | Authors: Andrew D. Wiese, PhD, MPH <sup>1</sup> ; Marie R. Griffin <sup>1,2</sup> , MD, MPH; C. Michael Stein, MB, ChB <sup>3</sup> ;   |
| 15<br>16<br>17 | 7  | William Schaffner, MD <sup>1</sup> ; Robert Greevy, PhD <sup>4</sup> ; Edward F. Mitchel Jr., MS <sup>1</sup> ; Carlos G. Grijalva, MD, |
| 17<br>18<br>19 | 8  | MPH <sup>1,2</sup>  |
| 20<br>21       | 9  | Affiliations: <sup>1</sup> Department of Health Policy, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville,                            |
| 22<br>23       | 10 | Tennessee, USA; <sup>2</sup> Mid-South Geriatric Research Education and Clinical Center, VA Tennessee Valley                            |
| 24<br>25       | 11 | Health Care System, Nashville, Tennessee, USA; <sup>3</sup> Departments of Pharmacology and <sup>4</sup> Biostatistics,                 |
| 26<br>27       | 12 | Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, Tennessee, USA   |
| 28<br>29       | 13 | Corresponding Author: Andrew D. Wiese, PhD, MPH; Department of Health Policy, Vanderbilt  |
| 30<br>31       | 14 | University Medical Center, Suite 2600, Village at Vanderbilt, 1500 21 <sup>st</sup> Avenue South, Nashville, TN                         |
| 32<br>33       | 15 | 37212; phone: (615) 875-7997; email: andrew.d.wiese@vanderbilt.edu  |
| 34<br>35<br>36 | 16 |   |
| 30<br>37<br>38 | 17 | Key words: coding algorithms; Medicaid; older adults; serious infections  |
| 39<br>40       | 18 |   |
| 41<br>42       | 19 | Word Count: 3,748/4,000   |
| 43<br>44       | 20 | Tables and Figures: (4/5)   |
| 45<br>46       | 21 |   |
| 47<br>48       | 22 |   |
| 49<br>50       | 23 |   |
| 51<br>52       | 24 |   |
| 53<br>54       | 25 |   |
| 55<br>56<br>57 | 26 |   |
| 57<br>58<br>59 |    | 1   |
| 60             |    | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml   |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

**ABSTRACT (277/300)** 

**Objectives:** Hospitalizations for serious infections are common among middle age and older adults and frequently used as study outcomes. Yet few studies have evaluated the performance of diagnosis codes to identify serious infections in this population. We sought to determine the positive predictive value (PPV) of diagnosis codes for identifying hospitalizations due to serious infections among middle age and older adults. Setting and participants: We identified hospitalizations for possible infection among adults >50 years enrolled in the Tennessee Medicaid healthcare program (2008-2012) using ICD-9 diagnosis codes for pneumonia, meningitis/encephalitis, bacteremia/sepsis, cellulitis/soft-tissue infections, endocarditis, pyelonephritis and septic arthritis/osteomyelitis. **Design:** Medical records were systematically obtained from hospitals randomly selected from a stratified sampling framework based on geographical region and hospital discharge volume. Measures: Two trained clinical reviewers used a standardized extraction form to abstract information from medical records. Pre-defined algorithms served as reference to adjudicate confirmed infectionspecific hospitalizations. We calculated the PPV of diagnosis codes using confirmed hospitalizations as reference. Sensitivity analyses determined the robustness of the PPV to definitions that required radiological or microbiological confirmation. We also determined interrater reliability between reviewers. **Results:** The PPV of diagnosis codes for hospitalizations for infection (n=716) was 90% (95% CI: 88-92). The PPV was highest for pneumonia [97% (95% CI: 94-98)] and cellulitis [91% (95% CI: 85-95)], and lowest for meningitis/encephalitis [50% (95% CI: 24-76)]. The adjudication reliability was excellent [93% agreement; first agreement-coefficient: 0.91]. The overall PPV was lower when requiring microbiological confirmation [45%] and when requiring radiological confirmation for pneumonia [79%]. **Conclusions:** Discharge diagnosis codes have a high PPV for identifying hospitalizations for common, serious infections among middle age and older adults. PPV estimates for rare infections were imprecise. 

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| 1              |    |  |
|----------------|----|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 53 | STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY   |
| 5<br>6         | 54 | • This study examined the performance of diagnosis coding algorithms to identify hospitalizations    |
| 7<br>8         | 55 | due to serious infections among middle age and older adults enrolled in a State Medicaid program     |
| 9<br>10        | 56 | using a systematic and representative sample of records from hospitals of different sizes and in     |
| 11<br>12       | 57 | distinct State regions.  |
| 13<br>14       | 58 | • The reference criteria to identify true infections was based on previous literature and clinical   |
| 15<br>16       | 59 | expertise but may be imperfect. Nevertheless, identifying microbiologically-confirmed infections     |
| 17<br>18<br>19 | 60 | is difficult due to the low sensitivity of culture-based diagnostic methods often used in clinical   |
| 20<br>21       | 61 | practice.  |
| 22<br>23       | 62 | • Diagnosis codes were based on the ICD-9-coding system only. These findings will continue to be     |
| 24<br>25       | 63 | helpful for retrospective studies that encompass periods of ICD-9 use, yet additional studies        |
| 26<br>27       | 64 | evaluating the performance of ICD-10-based codes would be beneficial.                                |
| 28<br>29       | 65 | • Our coding algorithms to identify serious infections had a high positive predictive value overall, |
| 30<br>31       | 66 | and will be useful in ongoing and future research using administrative data                          |
| 32<br>33<br>34 | 67 |  |
| 35<br>36       | 68 |  |
| 37<br>38       | 69 |  |
| 39<br>40       | 70 |  |
| 41<br>42       | 71 |  |
| 43<br>44       | 72 |  |
| 45<br>46       | 73 |  |
| 47<br>48<br>49 | 74 |  |
| 49<br>50<br>51 | 75 |  |
| 52<br>53       | 76 |  |
| 54<br>55       | 77 |  |
| 56<br>57       |    |  |
| 58<br>59       |    | 3  |
| 60             |    | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                            |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

#### 

78 INTRODUCTION

Infectious diseases remain a leading cause of morbidity and mortality in the U.S. and elsewhere.(1) Middle age and older adults, in particular, are at high risk for serious infections and their long-term consequences.(2, 3) Among older adults, community-acquired serious infections (including pneumonia, sepsis, and meningitis) often require hospitalization and represent a substantial burden on the U.S. healthcare system.(4-7) The incidence of community-acquired pneumonia is very high among adults > 50 years of age (248 cases per 100,000 adults) with an even higher burden among adults > 80 years of age (1.643 cases per 100,000 adults).(8) Sepsis, cellulitis and pyelonephritis are also very common (sepsis: 100 cases per 100,000 and cellulitis/pyelonephritis: >150 hospitalizations per 100,000 adults) with an increasing incidence of severe sepsis with increased age.(9-11) Meningitis and endocarditis are relatively rare (around 2-3 cases per 100,000), although the case fatality rate is very high.(12, 13) Therefore, it is important to monitor the incidence of these infections, identify important risk factors, and determine the impact of preventative policies (e.g., vaccination) on these diseases among middle age and older adults.(14-16)

Large-scale epidemiological studies using administrative data often use serious infections as outcomes.(17-21) However, few studies have evaluated the performance of diagnosis codes to identify serious infections among middle age and older adults. Most previous studies that have assessed the performance of coded discharge diagnosis codes to identify serious infections have focused mainly on common infections (e.g., pneumonia or sepsis), specific populations (e.g., patients with rheumatoid arthritis), or on healthcare-associated or hospital-acquired infections. (22-31) Nevertheless, the performance of coded discharge diagnoses for accurately identifying infections requiring hospitalization among middle age and older adults is unclear. Therefore, we sought to determine the positive predictive value (PPV) of specific discharge diagnoses for identifying infections that required hospitalization among middle age and older adults.

µ 102

103 METHODS

#### **BMJ** Open

| 104 | Data | sources |  |
|-----|------|---------|--|
|     |      |         |  |

TennCare is the managed Medicaid program in the State of Tennessee that provides healthcare insurance to those who are Medicaid eligible (around 20% of the Tennessee population).(32) The adult TennCare population consists of low-income pregnant women and individuals who are elderly or have a disability (over 600,000 annually).(32) We used data from TennCare, supplemented with data from the Tennessee Hospital Discharge Data System (a registry for all hospitalizations in Tennessee) and pharmacy information from Medicare Part D for those that were dual eligible, to identify a retrospective cohort of TennCare enrollees >50 years of age with pharmacy benefits (2008-2012). We restricted the hospitalizations for serious infection to those occurring from 2008 through 2012 to only include more recent hospitalizations for which medical records are more likely to be available. Cohort members had at least 180 days of baseline continuous enrollment before cohort entry, and were also required to be free of certain life-threatening conditions known to increase the risk of infection (solid organ transplantation, end-stage renal disease, HIV/AIDS, malignancy and serious kidney, liver and respiratory disease) that may limit longitudinal follow-up and impact the assessments of patients' exposures and their risk of infections. Cohort members were also required to have evidence of at least one pharmacy prescription fill and evidence of at least one healthcare encounter during baseline (to ensure use of benefits so that if a healthcare encounter for an infection occurred, it would be detected). Follow-up started on the earliest date the inclusion criteria were met and continued through the earliest of the following: study end date (December 31, 2012), the day prior to diagnosis of a serious life-threatening condition that would have precluded entry to the cohort, loss of enrollment, or date of death. From this retrospective cohort, we identified possible hospitalizations for serious infections (see Identification of hospitalizations for serious *infection*) for our validation study. To avoid including infections that may have originated due to a previous hospital stay, we excluded hospitalizations for infections that occurred in the 30-day period after discharge from a previous hospitalization. The study was approved by the institutional review boards of Vanderbilt University and the Tennessee Department of Health, and by the Division of TennCare. Identification of hospitalizations for serious infection

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Clinical knowledge and a literature review were used to identify primary discharge diagnosis codes that have been used previously to identify specific serious infections that require hospitalization (study infections), including pneumonia (alone or with a primary diagnosis of bacteremia/sepsis), bacteremia/sepsis, pyelonephritis, meningitis/encephalitis, osteomyelitis/septic arthritis, endocarditis and cellulitis.(31, 33-35) Specific International Classifications of Diseases-Clinical Modification, 9<sup>th</sup>-revision (ICD-9-CM) diagnosis codes used to identify possible hospitalizations for each infection type are presented in Table 1. As the objective of our study was to determine the PPV of coding algorithms to identify serious infections that required hospitalization, we focused only on primary diagnoses of infection to reduce the possibility of detecting concurrent infections that may not have led to hospitalization or nosocomial infections that developed during the course of the hospitalization.(35) **Sampling Strategy** 

We used stratified random sampling to select a representative subset of study infection hospitalizations from among all possible cases identified in the retrospective cohort from among hospitals within 200 miles of Vanderbilt University Medical Center (VUMC). Since larger hospitals would be over-represented in a purely random sampling, and because there may also be regional variability in coding practices and infection prevalence, we constructed a sampling framework where hospitals were stratified based on their geographic region in Tennessee (West, Central, and East), and tertiles of reported discharge volume (Low, Medium, and High) during the study period. (36-38) From this sampling framework, we randomly selected three hospitals from each of these nine sampling strata, and retrieved their medical records for review and validation (Figure 1). This strategy, relative to a purely random sample, ensured better representation of infections identified in smaller hospitals and those in more rural regions of the State of Tennessee. If a hospital refused to participate, it was replaced by another hospital randomly selected from the same sampling stratum.

153 The overall goal was to review and validate 675 hospitalizations for serious infection from 27
154 hospitals (25 hospitalizations for each of the 3 hospitals comprising a stratum, yielding 75 hospitalizations
155 for each of the 9 strata) (Figure 1). We conservatively assumed that up to 80% of records requested would

Page 7 of 39

#### **BMJ** Open

be available for review, and so we requested 32 records per hospital to receive an average of 25 records from each (Figure 1). To ensure that we reviewed sufficient rare infections, we preferentially selected any identified possible hospitalizations for meningitis/encephalitis, osteomyelitis/septic arthritis and endocarditis from each hospital in the sample. We randomly selected the remaining set of possible hospitalizations for other serious infections based on the proportional distribution of common infections at each hospital (pneumonia, bacteremia/sepsis, pyelonephritis and cellulitis) until 32 infections were identified. For hospitals with fewer than 32 infections during the study period, all infections were requested. **Abstraction of Medical Records** Relevant clinical information was abstracted from the medical record (transfer notes, emergency room summary, admission summary, physical/history, pharmacy information, laboratory, microbiology, and radiology information, and discharge summary) of each hospitalization with a primary discharge diagnosis code indicative of infection using a standardized and customized REDCap electronic data capture instrument hosted at Vanderbilt University.(39) As we were interested in infections that led to hospitalizations, we focused our reviews on clinical, microbiological and radiological information from the 2 days prior to the admission date through 2 days after admission to limit the possibility of identifying infections that developed during the hospitalization (i.e. nosocomial infections). In preparation for this study, the case report form was pilot-tested among a separate, convenience sample of 354 possible infections identified in the cohort from 3 hospitals in the same city as Vanderbilt University. This separate sample of hospitalizations was used only for pilot-testing the case report form, and was not included in 

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

176 the current study. One trained medical reviewer abstracted the relevant information for all selected 177 records using the case report form. During the abstraction process, the lack of a particular finding in the 178 medical record was treated as a lack of evidence for that finding, and so no information was considered 179 missing after abstraction.

#### 180 Adjudication of Medical Records

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

All records received were abstracted, reviewed and adjudicated. We made the final determination of whether a hospitalization represented a confirmed infection or not using *a priori* definitions of clinical, radiological, and/or microbiological findings compatible with infection for each infection type. Previous validation studies and expert clinical knowledge were used to define these specific *a priori* definitions for each infection type (*Supplementary appendix*).(31, 35, 40)

186 Statistical analysis

We calculated the PPV of the ICD-9-CM discharge diagnosis codes for identifying hospitalizations for serious infection using the results of the *a priori* definitions applied to the information abstracted from the medical records as the reference (the proportion of cases identified with discharge diagnosis codes that were determined to be true cases after adjudication of the medical record information). We calculated 95% confidence intervals for the PPV using Wilson's formula.(41) Secondary analyses assessed the PPV for hospitalizations for serious infection across hospitals of different sizes and in different geographical regions of Tennessee.

We also assessed the reliability of the abstraction process. A second trained medical reviewer abstracted relevant information from a subset of selected records, which included all meningitis and endocarditis records, and a random selection of 10% of each of the remaining infection types. Each reviewer conducted the process independently and blinded from one another. For the subset of records abstracted by both reviewers, inter-reviewer agreement for the adjudication of a true or mis-identified infection was assessed using the Gwet's first agreement coefficient (AC<sub>1</sub>).(42-44) Since Cohen's kappa statistic can be unreliable when the prevalence of the event and the level of observer agreement are high in the study sample, we used Gwet's  $AC_1$  as a reliability measure unlikely to be affected by these concerns.(44-46)

In planned sensitivity analyses, we first assessed the impact of excluding hospitalizations that occurred after the individual was transferred from another healthcare facility, as initial documentation and details of the infection could be missing or incomplete in the receiving hospital.(40) We also assessed the impact on the PPV for all infections when requiring microbiological identification of a pathogen

| 1<br>2         |     |  |
|----------------|-----|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 207 | (excluding common contaminants) from a sterile site within 2 days before or after the hospitalization      |
| 5<br>6         | 208 | admission date. A final sensitivity analysis among hospitalizations for possible pneumonia assessed the    |
| 7<br>8         | 209 | PPV when radiological evidence of pneumonia was required [i.e. pneumonia, opacity, or infiltrate           |
| 9<br>10        | 210 | mentioned in a chest X-ray or computed tomography scan report] (Supplementary appendix). All analyses      |
| 11<br>12       | 211 | were performed in Stata-IC, version 15.1 (College Station TX).   |
| 13<br>14       | 212 | Patient and Public Involvement   |
| 15<br>16       | 213 | No patients were involved in the development of the research question, the outcome measures, or the        |
| 17<br>18<br>19 | 214 | design or conduct of the study. As we conducted a retrospective study using administrative data, we have   |
| 20<br>21       | 215 | no plans to disseminate the results of the research to study participants.                                 |
| 22<br>23       | 216 |  |
| 24<br>25       | 217 | RESULTS  |
| 26<br>27       | 218 | Cohort characteristics   |
| 28<br>29       | 219 | Among a retrospective cohort of 129,465 adults $\geq$ 50 years of age enrolled in TennCare, 9,769          |
| 30<br>31       | 220 | hospitalizations for serious infection were identified during the study period (2008-2012) among 7,770     |
| 32<br>33       | 221 | unique patients (Figure 2). Cohort members were primarily female (57.8%) with a median age of 54 years     |
| 34<br>35<br>26 | 222 | (mean: 57 years; range: 50-110). Among the 8,322 hospitalizations for serious infection that occurred at a |
| 36<br>37<br>38 | 223 | hospital within 200 miles of VUMC, pneumonia, cellulitis and bacteremia/sepsis were the most common        |
| 39<br>40       | 224 | infections (54.3%, 20.5% and 18.4%, respectively), followed by pyelonephritis (3.8%) and septic            |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | 225 | arthritis/osteomyelitis (2.5%). Fewer than 1% of hospitalizations were due to meningitis/encephalitis      |
| 43<br>44       | 226 | (n=30) and endocarditis (n=18).  |
| 45<br>46       | 227 | Collection, review and adjudication of selected medical records  |
| 47<br>48       | 228 | Of the 27 hospitals that were initially selected for the sample, 21 (78%) were able to participate.        |
| 49<br>50       | 229 | We selected 7 additional hospitals to replace the 6 non-participants to achieve the desired sample size,   |
| 51<br>52       | 230 | including an additional small hospital in the East region due to a large number of unavailable records     |
| 53<br>54<br>55 | 231 | from a single participating hospital.  |
| 56<br>57<br>58 |     | 9  |
| 59<br>60       |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                  |

1

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| 2                                     |     |   |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---|
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10 | 232 | We received 716 (89%) of 808 requested records from 28 participating hospitals [Table 2].                   |
|                                       | 233 | Record availability from participating hospitals was lower in medium size hospitals (81.8%) compared to     |
|                                       | 234 | small (93.5%) and large hospitals (91.7%), but did not differ by geographic region. Record availability by  |
|                                       | 235 | infection type was greater than 86% for all infection types, with the exception of hospitalizations for the |
| 11<br>12                              | 236 | rare endocarditis cases (57.1%; only 4 of 7 cases).   |
| 13<br>14                              | 237 | The sample of hospitalizations for serious infection included patients who were primarily female            |
| 15<br>16                              | 238 | (63.6%), with a median age of 60 years (mean: 64 years; range: 50-101) at the time of hospitalization.      |
| 17<br>18                              | 239 | There was evidence of transfer from a prior healthcare facility for 21.8% of the hospitalizations for       |
| 19<br>20<br>21                        | 240 | serious infection [highest percentage of transfers for bacteremia/sepsis (38.5%) and pneumonia (25.1%)].    |
| 21<br>22<br>23                        | 241 | The most common healthcare facility source was a nursing home/skilled nursing facility (84.6%), but also    |
| 23<br>24<br>25                        | 242 | included group home sources (7.7%), other sources (4.5%) [assisted living facility, mental health center]   |
| 26<br>27                              | 243 | and another acute care hospital (3.2%). There was evidence of an emergency department visit within 7        |
| 28<br>29                              | 244 | days prior to admission date for the serious infection hospitalization in 4.8% of the records.              |
| 30<br>31                              | 245 | Performance of discharge diagnosis codes  |
| 32<br>33<br>34<br>35                  | 246 | A total of 646 [PPV: 90.2% (95% CI: 87.8-92.2)] of the hospitalizations for serious infection               |
|                                       | 247 | identified using ICD-9-CM primary discharge diagnosis codes were confirmed by applying the a priori         |
| 36<br>37<br>38                        | 248 | definitions to the abstracted data. The PPV was highest for pneumonia and cellulitis [96.5% (95% CI:        |
| 39<br>40                              | 249 | 93.9-98.0) and 91.1% (95% CI: 84.7-94.9), respectively], and was ≥75% for bacteremia/sepsis,                |
| 40<br>41<br>42                        | 250 | pyelonephritis, septic arthritis/osteomyelitis, and endocarditis. The PPV was lowest for                    |
| 43<br>44                              | 251 | meningitis/encephalitis [50.0% (95% CI: 23.7-76.3)], although the precision was limited due to a low        |
| 45<br>46                              | 252 | number of available records for review (Table 2). Among the 10 potential cases of                           |
| 47<br>48                              | 253 | meningitis/encephalitis, 7 cases were meningitis/meningoencephalitis and 3 were encephalitis. The           |
| 49<br>50<br>51<br>52                  | 254 | respective PPVs for meningitis/meningoencephalitis and encephalitis were 71.4% (95% CI: 35.9-91.8)          |
|                                       | 255 | and 0%, respectively.   |
| 53<br>54                              | 256 | When performance was evaluated across stratification sampling parameters, no apparent                       |
| 55<br>56<br>57                        | 257 | differences were observed in the PPV for records from hospitals in different geographical regions of        |
| 58                                    |     | 10  |
| 59<br>60                              |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                   |

Page 11 of 39

59

60

| 1              |     |  |
|----------------|-----|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 258 | Tennessee. Although the PPV was high for all three discharge volume groups, the PPV was significantly              |
| 5<br>6         | 259 | lower in large hospitals [84.6% (95% CI: 79.6-88.5)] compared to smaller hospitals [93.9% (95% CI:                 |
| 7<br>8         | 260 | 90.0-96.3); PPV difference: -9.3% (95% CI: -14.7, -3.9)] and medium hospitals [92.7% (95% CI: 88.6-                |
| 9<br>10        | 261 | 95.4); PPV difference: -8.1% (95% CI: -13.7, -2.6)] (Table 2). This was likely driven by the different             |
| 11<br>12       | 262 | distributions in the types of infections selected for review in the hospital groups. Large hospitals had a         |
| 13<br>14       | 263 | higher proportion of non-pneumonia infections (70.4%) compared to medium and small hospitals (49.4%                |
| 15<br>16<br>17 | 264 | and 36.1%, respectively). Importantly, the PPV for pneumonia was similar in each discharge volume                  |
| 17<br>18<br>19 | 265 | group (range: 96.0 to 96.6%), whereas the PPV was smaller for non-pneumonia infections in large                    |
| 20<br>21       | 266 | hospitals (79.8%) compared to medium (88.7%) and small (89.2%) hospitals.  |
| 22<br>23       | 267 | In the 82 records independently abstracted by two reviewers to assess reliability, there was 92.7%                 |
| 24<br>25       | 268 | (95% CI: 86.9-98.4) agreement for identifying true hospitalizations for serious infection. The inter-rater         |
| 26<br>27       | 269 | agreement was also high when assessing reliability, independent of the outcome prevalence, with an AC <sub>1</sub> |
| 28<br>29       | 270 | of 0.91 (95% CI: 0.84-0.99). Of the 6 discordant cases, 3 were meningitis/encephalitis (1                          |
| 30<br>31       | 271 | meningitis/meningoencephalitis and 2 encephalitis), with one each of bacteremia/sepsis, pyelonephritis             |
| 32<br>33       | 272 | and septic arthritis. The main reason for a discrepancy between reviewers was whether or not treatment             |
| 34<br>35<br>36 | 273 | for the infection of interest occurred within 2 days of the admission date, which was one of the major             |
| 30<br>37<br>38 | 274 | criteria for adjudication (see Supplementary appendix).  |
| 39<br>40       | 275 | Sensitivity analyses   |
| 41<br>42       | 276 | The PPV was virtually unchanged when excluding the 21.8% of hospitalizations that occurred as                      |
| 43<br>44       | 277 | transfers from another healthcare facility [90.1% (95% CI: 87.4-92.3)]. Microbiological evidence of the            |
| 45<br>46       | 278 | specific infection type was found in 47.6% of records, leading to reduced PPVs when requiring                      |
| 47<br>48       | 279 | microbiological evidence [45.4% (95% CI: 41.8-49.1)]. Microbiological evidence of infection was                    |
| 49<br>50       | 280 | highest in hospitalizations for suspected pyelonephritis (94.4%), but was $\leq 60\%$ for every other infection    |
| 51<br>52       | 281 | type [pneumonia (42.7%); cellulitis/soft tissue infections (58.5%); bacteremia/sepsis (26.1%)]. When               |
| 53<br>54<br>55 | 282 | requiring radiological confirmation of pneumonia, the PPV for coded diagnoses was 78.8% (95% CI:                   |
| 55<br>56<br>57 | 283 | 74.2-82.8). Approximately 95.6% of possible hospitalizations for pneumonia had at least one documented             |
| 58<br>50       |     | 11   |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

chest x-ray or CT-scan. Among those patients with a chest x-ray or CT-scan report available (n=325), 83.4% had a finding compatible with pneumonia. The main findings among the 54 patients with possible pneumonia and a radiological report available, but without radiological confirmation of pneumonia included atelectasis (n=6), interstitial pneumonitis (n=3), chronic heart failure with pulmonary edema (n=1), and no radiological findings of any kind (n=44).

290 DISCUSSION

Discharge diagnoses for identifying hospitalizations due to serious infections among middle age and older adults had an overall PPV of 90.2%, with highest values for the identification of common serious infections. PPVs were consistently high across different hospital types and regions of Tennessee. Furthermore, the PPV was similar after exclusion of hospitalizations for serious infection that were the result of a transfer from another healthcare facility (e.g. acute care hospital, skilled nursing facility). Microbiological confirmation was available for fewer than 50% of patients admitted with possible hospitalizations for serious infections, and as expected, the requirement resulted in a low PPV for all infections, with the exception of pyelonephritis. Importantly, the PPV for pneumonia hospitalizations remained relatively high even when requiring radiological confirmation.

The PPV for hospitalizations for pneumonia in previous smaller validation studies has ranged from 72 to 86% in different healthcare systems, but those studies were not focused on middle age and older adults.(31, 47-49) In our study of hospitalizations among middle age and older adults, we found that coded discharge diagnoses have a higher PPV for pneumonia compared to previous studies. The PPV for bacteremia/sepsis was also on the higher range of previously reported PPVs for diagnosis codes to identify bacteremia/sepsis from administrative data in other populations (reported range from 45% to 97.7%), and for septic arthritis/osteomyelitis compared to a previous study conducted among patients with diabetes (63.9% versus 75.9% in our study).(23, 50, 51) Overall, the observed PPV for all infections in our study was comparable to two previous comprehensive validation studies of bacterial infections, one among patients with rheumatoid arthritis in a single hospital system and another among patients in one of

Page 13 of 39

1

### BMJ Open

| ⊴  | )  |
|--|----|
|  |    |
| 2  | )  |
| pe   |    |
| Ĕ  |    |
| Ħ  | 2  |
| st   | •  |
| pu   | _  |
|  |    |
| SD   | •  |
| ee   | -  |
| g  |    |
|  |    |
| 10.11  | )  |
| 1  |    |
| ο<br>Q   | )  |
| bn   | -  |
| - Jo   | •  |
| 1136/bmjopen-2   |    |
| Ť  |    |
| Ň  | )  |
| 1  | 1  |
| ę  | \$ |
| N<br>N   | )  |
| ğ  | 5  |
| Š  | i  |
| S  |    |
| 2  |    |
| 19 June 2018. I  |    |
| n  |    |
| ē  |    |
| C  | )  |
| 18   | 5  |
|  | ]  |
| ŏ  |    |
| ñ  | _  |
| 00   |    |
| nioade   | -  |
| ă  |    |
| =  | -  |
| 0  |    |
| om   |    |
| om nt  |    |
| om nttp:   |    |
| BMJ Upen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://b |    |
| om nttp://bmj  |    |
| om nttp://bmjop  |    |
| om http://bmjopen  |    |
| ed trom http://bmjopen.b   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.cc   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com,   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ o   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on /  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on Api  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19,  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 202  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 t   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by gu   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by gues   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. I   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Prc   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Prote                                       |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protecte                                    |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected                                   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by                                |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by cc                             |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copy                           |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyrig                        |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.                     |    |

| 2              |     |  |
|----------------|-----|--|
| 3<br>4         | 310 | the Veteran's Affairs integrated service networks.(35, 40) Compared to these two previous studies of           |
| 5<br>6         | 311 | ICD-9 codes, we abstracted and adjudicated a larger number of records while using a more systematic            |
| 7<br>8         | 312 | sampling strategy to retrieve and review records for hospitalizations from multiple regions and hospital       |
| 9<br>10        | 313 | types as opposed to a single hospital or healthcare system. However, some of the PPVs for individual           |
| 11<br>12       | 314 | infections were less precise and less similar to these previous studies. This was especially true for rare     |
| 13<br>14       | 315 | infections, as would be expected due to the low numbers of rare infections in our study and across             |
| 15<br>16       | 316 | previous studies.(35, 40) The results of our study are also similar to previous validation studies that used   |
| 17<br>18       | 317 | corresponding ICD-10 diagnosis codes to identify hospitalizations for serious infection.(52, 53)               |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 318 | One limitation to consider in our study was that it was not designed to estimate the sensitivity and           |
| 22<br>23       | 319 | specificity of the coding algorithms. This would have required the identification, review and adjudication     |
| 24<br>25       | 320 | of a sample of hospitalizations that did not fulfill our algorithm (i.e. presence of the ICD-9 primary         |
| 26<br>27       | 321 | discharge diagnosis codes indicative of infection). However, when the prevalence of an outcome is low,         |
| 28<br>29       | 322 | the PPV approximates the specificity.(54) Importantly, any non-differential outcome misclassification          |
| 30<br>31       | 323 | between exposure groups resulting from the use of imperfect but highly-specific measurements would             |
| 32<br>33       | 324 | attenuate the impact of the misclassification on the relative risk estimates.(55) In addition, we found that   |
| 34<br>35       | 325 | the PPV of coded discharge diagnoses for serious infections remained high across hospitals of different        |
| 36<br>37       | 326 | sizes and across different geographical areas of Tennessee, which may have different rates of                  |
| 38<br>39       | 327 | hospitalizations for serious infection.(56) Although our study applied a systematic sampling strategy to       |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | 328 | assure the representation of different settings in our population, our population was restricted to middle     |
| 42<br>43<br>44 | 329 | age and older adults enrolled in a State Medicaid program. Therefore, caution is warranted when                |
| 45<br>46       | 330 | extrapolating the study findings to other populations.   |
| 47<br>48       | 331 | Another limitation is the use of available clinical information to operationalize definitions for              |
| 49<br>50       | 332 | adjudication of true hospitalizations for infections. It is possible that some procedures, laboratory findings |
| 51<br>52       | 333 | and diagnoses that informed the final diagnosis of infection were not fully recorded in the medical            |
| 53<br>54       | 334 | records, and thus, were not available for our review and may have contributed to the observed PPV for          |

- 335 some infections. Although we used previous validation studies and clinical information to build pre-
  - 13

55

56 57 58

59

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| 2  |  |
|--|--|
| 2  |  |
| 3  |  |
| 4  |  |
| 5  |  |
| 6  |  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8   |  |
| /  |  |
| 8  |  |
| 9  |  |
| 9<br>10  |  |
| 11   |  |
|  |  |
| 12   |  |
| 13   |  |
| 14   |  |
| 12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18   |  |
| 16   |  |
| 10   |  |
| 17   |  |
| 18   |  |
| 19   |  |
| 20   |  |
| 21   |  |
|  |  |
| 22   |  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26   |  |
| 24   |  |
| 25   |  |
| 26   |  |
| 20   |  |
| 27   |  |
| 28   |  |
| 29   |  |
| 30   |  |
| 31   |  |
|  |  |
| 32   |  |
| 33   |  |
|  |  |
| 34   |  |
| 34   |  |
| 34   |  |
| 34   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45   |  |
| <ul> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> </ul>   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45   |  |
| <ul> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> </ul>                         |  |
| <ul> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> <li>49</li> </ul>             |  |
| <ul> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> <li>49</li> <li>50</li> </ul> |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51   |  |
| <ul> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> <li>49</li> <li>50</li> </ul> |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55<br>56   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55<br>56<br>57   |  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55<br>56   |  |

1

| 336 | specified definitions for the adjudication of true infections, our reference criteria may be imperfect,       |
|-----|---|
| 337 | considering the retrospective nature of our determinations and potential variability in clinical practice.    |
| 338 | Nevertheless, we also assessed how the availability of selected findings (i.e. microbiological and            |
| 339 | radiological information) in the medical record impacted the overall and infection-specific PPV. We           |
| 340 | demonstrated that relying on highly specific clinical diagnostics, such as microbiological and radiological   |
| 341 | information, to confirm true infections would result in lower PPVs for identification of infections in        |
| 342 | administrative data. Requiring microbiological confirmation to confirm true infections is challenging         |
| 343 | because of the known low sensitivity of culture-based diagnostic methods (most commonly used in               |
| 344 | clinical practice), which may lead to misclassification.(57, 58) In addition, requiring radiological evidence |
| 345 | compatible with pneumonia within 2 days of hospital admission did lower the observed PPV for                  |
| 346 | pneumonia hospitalizations. Nevertheless, the observed PPV remained close to 80%, which should reduce         |
| 347 | concerns about using diagnosis codes to identify hospitalizations due to pneumonia. Finally, the coding       |
| 348 | algorithms were based on the ICD-9-coding system only. Although these findings will be helpful for            |
| 349 | retrospective studies that encompass periods of ICD-9 use, additional studies evaluating the performance      |
| 350 | of ICD-10-based codes would be useful to complement our findings.   |
| 351 | Our study demonstrated that discharge diagnosis codes can be used to accurately identify                      |
| 352 | hospitalizations for serious infections among middle age and older adults. The highest PPVs were              |
| 353 | observed for the most common infections, and the PPV for pneumonia remained high when requiring               |
| 354 | radiological confirmation. Importantly, consistently high PPVs were observed across different hospital        |
| 355 | sizes and regions. However, the estimated PPV was lower and less precise for very rare infections (e.g.       |
| 356 | encephalitis). This should be an important consideration for studies specifically focused on those less       |
| 357 | frequent outcomes, especially when strict microbiological confirmation is required. Taken together, these     |

findings support the use of discharge diagnosis codes for infections to identify outcomes in ongoing andfuture epidemiological studies among middle age and older adults.

360

60

### 361 Acknowledgement

Page 15 of 39

1

| 2                                       |     |  |
|---|-----|--|
| 3<br>4                                  | 362 | We are indebted to the Tennessee Bureau of TennCare of the Tennessee Department of Finance and             |
| 5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12 | 363 | Administration, which provided data for the study. We are also indebted to the Tennessee Department of     |
|   | 364 | Health for providing data for the study. Statements in the report should not be construed as endorsement   |
|   | 365 | by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Veterans Affairs, or the            |
|   | 366 | Tennessee Department of Health.  |
| 13<br>14                                | 367 |  |
| 15<br>16                                | 368 | Funding  |
| 17<br>18                                | 369 | This study was funded by the NIH (R03-AG-042981 and R01-AG-043471-01A1) and the TL1 award                  |
| 19<br>20<br>21                          | 370 | TL1TR000447.   |
| 22<br>23                                | 371 | Contributors   |
| 24<br>25                                | 372 | ADW planned the medical record collection and statistical analysis, analyzed and interpreted the data, and |
| 26<br>27                                | 373 | drafted and revised the paper. MRG, WS, CMS, and RAG planned the statistical analysis, interpreted the     |
| 28<br>29                                | 374 | data and revised the paper. EFM prepared the data, and revised the paper. CGG designed the project,        |
| 30<br>31                                | 375 | acquired the data from TennCare, planned the medical record collection and statistical analysis,           |
| 32<br>33<br>34<br>35                    | 376 | interpreted the data, and revised the paper.   |
|   | 377 | Declaration of interests   |
| 36<br>37                                | 378 | CGG has received consulting fees from Pfizer and Merck, and received research support from Sanofi-         |
| 38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42              | 379 | Pasteur, Campbell Alliance, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institutes of Health, |
|   | 380 | The Food and Drug Administration, and the Agency for Health Care Research and Quality. WS has              |
| 43<br>44                                | 381 | received personal fees from Pfizer, Merck, Novavax, Dynavax, Sanofi-Pasteur, GSK, Seqirus, and             |
| 45<br>46                                | 382 | received research support from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. ADW, EFM, CMS, MRG          |
| 47<br>48                                | 383 | and RAG have no conflicts of interest to disclose.   |
| 49<br>50                                | 384 | Data sharing   |
| 51<br>52                                | 385 | No additional unpublished data are available from the study. The study protocol and statistical code are   |
| 53<br>54                                | 386 | available from the corresponding author, Andrew Wiese (andrew.d.wiese@vanderbilt.edu).                     |
| 55<br>56                                | 387 |  |
| 57<br>58                                |     | 15   |
| 59<br>60                                |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                  |

| 1<br>2         |     |     |   |
|----------------|-----|-----|---|
| 3<br>4         | 388 |     | REFERENCES  |
| 5<br>6         | 389 | 1.  | Khabbaz RF, Moseley RR, Steiner RJ, Levitt AM, Bell BP. Challenges of infectious diseases in    |
| 7<br>8         | 390 |     | the USA. Lancet. 2014;384(9937):53-63.  |
| 9<br>10        | 391 | 2.  | Grohskopf LA, Sokolow LZ, Broder KR, Olsen SJ, Karron RA, Jernigan DB, et al. Prevention        |
| 11<br>12       | 392 |     | and Control of Seasonal Influenza with Vaccines. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2016;65(5):1-54.              |
| 13<br>14       | 393 | 3.  | Kim DK, Bridges CB, Harriman KH. Advisory committee on immunization practices                   |
| 15<br>16       | 394 |     | recommended immunization schedule for adults aged 19 years or olderUnited States, 2015.         |
| 17<br>18       | 395 |     | MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2015;64(4):91-2.   |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 396 | 4.  | Jeon MH, Chung JW, Choi SH, Kim TH, Lee EJ, Choo EJ. Pneumonia risk factors and clinical        |
| 22<br>23       | 397 |     | features of hospitalized patients older than 15 years with pandemic influenza A (H1N1) in South |
| 24<br>25       | 398 |     | Korea: a multicenter study. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis. 2011;70(2):230-5.                       |
| 26<br>27       | 399 | 5.  | Pilishvili T, Bennett NM. Pneumococcal Disease Prevention Among Adults: Strategies for the      |
| 28<br>29       | 400 |     | Use of Pneumococcal Vaccines. Am J Prev Med. 2015;49(6 Suppl 4):S383-90.                        |
| 30<br>31       | 401 | 6.  | Sjoding MW, Prescott HC, Wunsch H, Iwashyna TJ, Cooke CR. Longitudinal Changes in ICU           |
| 32<br>33       | 402 |     | Admissions Among Elderly Patients in the United States. Crit Care Med. 2016;44(7):1353-60.      |
| 34<br>35       | 403 | 7.  | Crotty MP, Meyers S, Hampton N, Bledsoe S, Ritchie DJ, Buller RS, et al. Epidemiology, Co-      |
| 36<br>37<br>38 | 404 |     | Infections, and Outcomes of Viral Pneumonia in Adults: An Observational Cohort Study.           |
| 39<br>40       | 405 |     | Medicine (Baltimore). 2015;94(50):e2332.  |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | 406 | 8.  | Jain S, Self WH, Wunderink RG, Fakhran S, Balk R, Bramley AM, et al. Community-Acquired         |
| 43<br>44       | 407 |     | Pneumonia Requiring Hospitalization among U.S. Adults. N Engl J Med. 2015;373(5):415-27.        |
| 45<br>46       | 408 | 9.  | Filbin MR, Arias SA, Camargo CA, Jr., Barche A, Pallin DJ. Sepsis visits and antibiotic         |
| 47<br>48       | 409 |     | utilization in U.S. emergency departments*. Crit Care Med. 2014;42(3):528-35.                   |
| 49<br>50       | 410 | 10. | Christensen KL, Holman RC, Steiner CA, Sejvar JJ, Stoll BJ, Schonberger LB. Infectious disease  |
| 51<br>52       | 411 |     | hospitalizations in the United States. Clin Infect Dis. 2009;49(7):1025-35.                     |
| 53<br>54       |     |     |   |
| 55<br>56<br>57 |     |     |   |
| 58<br>59       |     | 16  |   |
| 60             |     |     | For peer review only - http://bmiopen.bmi.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                       |

| 1<br>2         |     |     |   |
|----------------|-----|-----|---|
| 3<br>4         | 412 | 11. | Ginde AA, Moss M, Shapiro NI, Schwartz RS. Impact of older age and nursing home residence     |
| 5<br>6         | 413 |     | on clinical outcomes of US emergency department visits for severe sepsis. J Crit Care.        |
| 7<br>8         | 414 |     | 2013;28(5):606-11.  |
| 9<br>10        | 415 | 12. | Iung B, Vahanian A. Epidemiology of acquired valvular heart disease. Can J Cardiol.           |
| 11<br>12       | 416 |     | 2014;30(9):962-70.  |
| 13<br>14       | 417 | 13. | Thigpen MC, Whitney CG, Messonnier NE, Zell ER, Lynfield R, Hadler JL, et al. Bacterial       |
| 15<br>16       | 418 |     | meningitis in the United States, 1998-2007. N Engl J Med. 2011;364(21):2016-25.               |
| 17<br>18       | 419 | 14. | Simonetti AF, Garcia-Vidal C, Viasus D, Garcia-Somoza D, Dorca J, Gudiol F, et al. Declining  |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 420 |     | mortality among hospitalized patients with community-acquired pneumonia. Clin Microbiol       |
| 21<br>22<br>23 | 421 |     | Infect. 2016;22(6):567.e1-7.  |
| 24<br>25       | 422 | 15. | Rivero-Calle I, Pardo-Seco J, Aldaz P, Vargas DA, Mascaros E, Redondo E, et al. Incidence and |
| 26<br>27       | 423 |     | risk factor prevalence of community-acquired pneumonia in adults in primary care in Spain     |
| 28<br>29       | 424 |     | (NEUMO-ES-RISK project). BMC Infect Dis. 2016;16(1):645.                                      |
| 30<br>31       | 425 | 16. | Park JY, Park S, Lee SH, Lee MG, Park YB, Oh KC, et al. Microorganisms Causing Community-     |
| 32<br>33       | 426 |     | Acquired Acute Bronchitis: The Role of Bacterial Infection. PLoS One. 2016;11(10):e0165553.   |
| 34<br>35       | 427 | 17. | Jackson ML, Walker R, Lee S, Larson E, Dublin S. Predicting 2-Year Risk of Developing         |
| 36<br>37       | 428 |     | Pneumonia in Older Adults without Dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2016;64(7):1439-47.             |
| 38<br>39       | 429 | 18. | Clement RC, Haddix KP, Creighton RA, Spang JT, Tennant JN, Kamath GV. Risk Factors for        |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | 430 |     | Infection After Knee Arthroscopy: Analysis of 595,083 Cases From 3 United States Databases.   |
| 43<br>44       | 431 |     | Arthroscopy. 2016;32(12):2556-61.   |
| 45<br>46       | 432 | 19. | Weinert BA, Edmonson MB. Hospitalizations at Nonfederal Facilities for Lower Respiratory      |
| 47<br>48       | 433 |     | Tract Infection in American Indian and Alaska Native Children Younger than 5 Years of Age,    |
| 49<br>50       | 434 |     | 1997-2012. J Pediatr. 2016;175:33-9.e4.   |
| 51<br>52       | 435 | 20. | Akiyama T, Chikuda H, Yasunaga H, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Saita K. Incidence and risk         |
| 53<br>54       | 436 |     | factors for mortality of vertebral osteomyelitis: a retrospective analysis using the Japanese |
| 55<br>56       | 437 |     | diagnosis procedure combination database. BMJ Open. 2013;3(3).                                |
| 57<br>58       |     | 17  |   |
| 59<br>60       |     |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                     |

## Page 18 of 39

## BMJ Open

1

| 3<br>4         | 438 | 21. | Graversen ME, Dalgaard LS, Jensen-Fangel S, Jespersen B, Ostergaard L, Sogaard OS. Risk and          |
|----------------|-----|-----|--|
| 5<br>6         | 439 |     | outcome of pyelonephritis among renal transplant recipients. BMC Infect Dis. 2016;16:264.            |
| 7<br>8         | 440 | 22. | Abou Zahr Z, Spiegelman A, Cantu M, Ng B. Perioperative use of anti-rheumatic agents does not        |
| 9<br>10        | 441 |     | increase early postoperative infection risks: a Veteran Affairs' administrative database study.      |
| 11<br>12       | 442 |     | Rheumatol Int. 2015;35(2):265-72.  |
| 13<br>14       | 443 | 23. | Carnahan RM, Herman RA, Moores KG. A systematic review of validated methods for                      |
| 15<br>16       | 444 |     | identifying transfusion-related sepsis using administrative and claims data. Pharmacoepidemiol       |
| 17<br>18       | 445 |     | Drug Saf. 2012;21 Suppl 1:222-9.   |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 446 | 24. | Condell O, Gubbels S, Nielsen J, Espenhain L, Frimodt-Moller N, Engberg J, et al. Automated          |
| 21<br>22<br>23 | 447 |     | surveillance system for hospital-acquired urinary tract infections in Denmark. J Hosp Infect.        |
| 24<br>25       | 448 |     | 2016;93(3):290-6.  |
| 26<br>27       | 449 | 25. | Gedeborg R, Furebring M, Michaelsson K. Diagnosis-dependent misclassification of infections          |
| 28<br>29       | 450 |     | using administrative data variably affected incidence and mortality estimates in ICU patients. J     |
| 30<br>31       | 451 |     | Clin Epidemiol. 2007;60(2):155-62.   |
| 32<br>33       | 452 | 26. | Goto M, Ohl ME, Schweizer ML, Perencevich EN. Accuracy of administrative code data for the           |
| 34<br>35       | 453 |     | surveillance of healthcare-associated infections: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin        |
| 36<br>37       | 454 |     | Infect Dis. 2014;58(5):688-96.   |
| 38<br>39<br>40 | 455 | 27. | Shaklee J, Zerr DM, Elward A, Newland J, Leckerman K, Asti L, et al. Improving surveillance          |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | 456 |     | for pediatric Clostridium difficile infection: derivation and validation of an accurate case-finding |
| 43<br>44       | 457 |     | tool. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2011;30(3):e38-40.   |
| 45<br>46       | 458 | 28. | Wright SB, Huskins WC, Dokholyan RS, Goldmann DA, Platt R. Administrative databases                  |
| 47<br>48       | 459 |     | provide inaccurate data for surveillance of long-term central venous catheter-associated             |
| 49<br>50       | 460 |     | infections. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2003;24(12):946-9.  |
| 51<br>52       | 461 | 29. | Greenberg JA, Hohmann SF, Hall JB, Kress JP, David MZ. Validation of a Method to Identify            |
| 53<br>54       | 462 |     | Immunocompromised Patients with Severe Sepsis in Administrative Databases. Ann Am Thorac             |
| 55<br>56       | 463 |     | Soc. 2016;13(2):253-8.   |
| 57<br>58       |     | 18  |  |
| 59<br>60       |     |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                            |

| ₽   |
|---|
| 5   |
| Dpe   |
| n: fi   |
| rst   |
| bup   |
| lish  |
| ed  |
| as 1  |
| 0.1   |
| 136   |
| )/bn  |
| ŋjop  |
| en-   |
| 201   |
| 7-0   |
| 208   |
| 357   |
| g   |
| 19  |
| Jun   |
| e 2(  |
| 018   |
| BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen. |
| MU  |
| loac  |
| led   |
| fror  |
| n <mark>h</mark> i  |
| to:/  |
| /bm   |
| jö  |
| en.t  |
| <u>, </u>   |
| ŝ   |
| 0   |
| n A   |
| orii  |
| 19,   |
| 202   |
| 4 b   |
| β   |
| Jest  |
| <br>P   |
| ote   |
| cte   |
| дby   |
| 8   |
| pyri  |
| ght.  |

| 1<br>2         |     |     |   |
|----------------|-----|-----|---|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 464 | 30. | Olsen MA, Young-Xu Y, Stwalley D, Kelly CP, Gerding DN, Saeed MJ, et al. The burden of                |
| 5<br>6         | 465 |     | clostridium difficile infection: estimates of the incidence of CDI from U.S. Administrative           |
| 7<br>8         | 466 |     | databases. BMC Infect Dis. 2016;16:177.   |
| 9<br>10        | 467 | 31. | Grijalva CG, Chung CP, Stein CM, Gideon PS, Dyer SM, Mitchel EF, Jr., et al. Computerized             |
| 11<br>12       | 468 |     | definitions showed high positive predictive values for identifying hospitalizations for congestive    |
| 13<br>14       | 469 |     | heart failure and selected infections in Medicaid enrollees with rheumatoid arthritis.                |
| 15<br>16       | 470 |     | Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2008;17(9):890-5.   |
| 17<br>18<br>19 | 471 | 32. | TennCare Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Annual Report. In: Administration DoHCF, ed; 2016.                     |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 472 | 33. | Wiese AD, Griffin MR, Stein CM, Mitchel EF, Jr., Grijalva CG. Opioid Analgesics and the Risk          |
| 22<br>23       | 473 |     | of Serious Infections Among Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Self-Controlled Case Series         |
| 24<br>25       | 474 |     | Study. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2016;68(2):323-31.  |
| 26<br>27       | 475 | 34. | Grijalva CG, Kaltenbach L, Arbogast PG, Mitchel EF, Jr., Griffin MR. Initiation of rheumatoid         |
| 28<br>29       | 476 |     | arthritis treatments and the risk of serious infections. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2010;49(1):82-90.     |
| 30<br>31       | 477 | 35. | Schneeweiss S, Robicsek A, Scranton R, Zuckerman D, Solomon DH. Veteran's affairs hospital            |
| 32<br>33       | 478 |     | discharge databases coded serious bacterial infections accurately. J Clin Epidemiol.                  |
| 34<br>35<br>36 | 479 |     | 2007;60(4):397-409.   |
| 30<br>37<br>38 | 480 | 36. | Brenner H, Gefeller O. Variation of sensitivity, specificity, likelihood ratios and predictive values |
| 39<br>40       | 481 |     | with disease prevalence. Stat Med. 1997;16(9):981-91.   |
| 41<br>42       | 482 | 37. | Kim HM, Smith EG, Stano CM, Ganoczy D, Zivin K, Walters H, et al. Validation of key                   |
| 43<br>44       | 483 |     | behaviourally based mental health diagnoses in administrative data: suicide attempt, alcohol          |
| 45<br>46       | 484 |     | abuse, illicit drug abuse and tobacco use. BMC Health Serv Res. 2012;12:18.                           |
| 47<br>48       | 485 | 38. | El-Ghitany EM, Farghaly AG, Farag S, Abd El-Wahab EW. Validation of EGCRISC for Chronic               |
| 49<br>50       | 486 |     | Hepatitis C Infection Screening and Risk Assessment in the Egyptian Population. PLoS One.             |
| 51<br>52       | 487 |     | 2016;11(12):e0168649.   |
| 53<br>54<br>55 |     |     |   |
| 55<br>56<br>57 |     |     |   |
| 58             |     | 19  |   |

19

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1

| 2              |     |     |   |
|----------------|-----|-----|---|
| 3<br>4         | 488 | 39. | Harris PA, Taylor R, Thielke R, Payne J, Gonzalez N, Conde JG. Research electronic data           |
| 5<br>6         | 489 |     | capture (REDCap)a metadata-driven methodology and workflow process for providing                  |
| 7<br>8         | 490 |     | translational research informatics support. J Biomed Inform. 2009;42(2):377-81.                   |
| 9<br>10        | 491 | 40. | Patkar NM, Curtis JR, Teng GG, Allison JJ, Saag M, Martin C, et al. Administrative codes          |
| 11<br>12       | 492 |     | combined with medical records based criteria accurately identified bacterial infections among     |
| 13<br>14       | 493 |     | rheumatoid arthritis patients. J Clin Epidemiol. 2009;62(3):321-7, 7.e1-7.                        |
| 15<br>16       | 494 | 41. | Niesner K, Murff HJ, Griffin MR, Wasserman B, Greevy R, Grijalva CG, et al. Validation of VA      |
| 17<br>18       | 495 |     | administrative data algorithms for identifying cardiovascular disease hospitalization.            |
| 19<br>20       | 496 |     | Epidemiology. 2013;24(2):334-5.   |
| 21<br>22<br>22 | 497 | 42. | Govatsmark RE, Sneeggen S, Karlsaune H, Slordahl SA, Bonaa KH. Interrater reliability of a        |
| 23<br>24<br>25 | 498 |     | national acute myocardial infarction register. Clin Epidemiol. 2016;8:305-12.                     |
| 26<br>27       | 499 | 43. | Wongpakaran N, Wongpakaran T, Wedding D, Gwet KL. A comparison of Cohen's Kappa and               |
| 28<br>29       | 500 |     | Gwet's AC1 when calculating inter-rater reliability coefficients: a study conducted with          |
| 30<br>31       | 501 |     | personality disorder samples. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2013;13:61.                                   |
| 32<br>33       | 502 | 44. | Gwet KL. Computing inter-rater reliability and its variance in the presence of high agreement. Br |
| 34<br>35       | 503 |     | J Math Stat Psychol. 2008;61(Pt 1):29-48.   |
| 36<br>37       | 504 | 45. | Lantz CA, Nebenzahl E. Behavior and interpretation of the kappa statistic: resolution of the two  |
| 38<br>39       | 505 |     | paradoxes. J Clin Epidemiol. 1996;49(4):431-4.  |
| 40<br>41       | 506 | 46. | Feinstein AR, Cicchetti DV. High agreement but low kappa: I. The problems of two paradoxes. J     |
| 42<br>43       | 507 |     | Clin Epidemiol. 1990;43(6):543-9.   |
| 44<br>45<br>46 | 508 | 47. | Drahos J, Vanwormer JJ, Greenlee RT, Landgren O, Koshiol J. Accuracy of ICD-9-CM codes in         |
| 47<br>48       | 509 |     | identifying infections of pneumonia and herpes simplex virus in administrative data. Ann          |
| 49<br>50       | 510 |     | Epidemiol. 2013;23(5):291-3.  |
| 51<br>52       | 511 | 48. | Aronsky D, Haug PJ, Lagor C, Dean NC. Accuracy of administrative data for identifying patients    |
| 53<br>54       | 512 |     | with pneumonia. Am J Med Qual. 2005;20(6):319-28.   |
| 55<br>56       |     |     |   |
| 57<br>58       |     | 20  |   |
| 59<br>60       |     |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                         |
|                |     |     |   |

| 1<br>2         |     |     |  |
|----------------|-----|-----|--|
| -<br>3<br>4    | 513 | 49. | Kern DM, Davis J, Williams SA, Tunceli O, Wu B, Hollis S, et al. Validation of an                  |
| 5<br>6         | 514 |     | administrative claims-based diagnostic code for pneumonia in a US-based commercially insured       |
| 7<br>8         | 515 |     | COPD population. Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis. 2015;10:1417-25.                                 |
| 9<br>10        | 516 | 50. | Iwashyna TJ, Odden A, Rohde J, Bonham C, Kuhn L, Malani P, et al. Identifying patients with        |
| 11<br>12       | 517 |     | severe sepsis using administrative claims: patient-level validation of the angus implementation of |
| 13<br>14       | 518 |     | the international consensus conference definition of severe sepsis. Med Care. 2014;52(6):e39-43.   |
| 15<br>16       | 519 | 51. | Newton KM, Wagner EH, Ramsey SD, McCulloch D, Evans R, Sandhu N, et al. The use of                 |
| 17<br>18       | 520 |     | automated data to identify complications and comorbidities of diabetes: a validation study. J Clin |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 521 |     | Epidemiol. 1999;52(3):199-207.   |
| 21<br>22<br>23 | 522 | 52. | Sahli L, Lapeyre-Mestre M, Derumeaux H, Moulis G. Positive predictive values of selected           |
| 24<br>25       | 523 |     | hospital discharge diagnoses to identify infections responsible for hospitalization in the French  |
| 26<br>27       | 524 |     | national hospital database. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2016;25(7):785-9.                          |
| 28<br>29       | 525 | 53. | Holland-Bill L, Xu H, Sorensen HT, Acquavella J, Svaerke C, Gammelager H, et al. Positive          |
| 30<br>31       | 526 |     | predictive value of primary inpatient discharge diagnoses of infection among cancer patients in    |
| 32<br>33       | 527 |     | the Danish National Registry of Patients. Ann Epidemiol. 2014;24(8):593-7, 7.e1-18.                |
| 34<br>35       | 528 | 54. | Schneeweiss S, Avorn J. A review of uses of health care utilization databases for epidemiologic    |
| 36<br>37       | 529 |     | research on therapeutics. J Clin Epidemiol. 2005;58(4):323-37.                                     |
| 38<br>39<br>40 | 530 | 55. | Rodgers A, MacMahon S. Systematic underestimation of treatment effects as a result of              |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | 531 |     | diagnostic test inaccuracy: implications for the interpretation and design of thromboprophylaxis   |
| 43<br>44       | 532 |     | trials. Thromb Haemost. 1995;73(2):167-71.   |
| 45<br>46       | 533 | 56. | van Walraven C, English S, Austin PC. Administrative database code accuracy did not vary           |
| 47<br>48       | 534 |     | notably with changes in disease prevalence. J Clin Epidemiol. 2016;79:86-9.                        |
| 49<br>50       | 535 | 57. | Mancini N, Carletti S, Ghidoli N, Cichero P, Burioni R, Clementi M. The era of molecular and       |
| 51<br>52       | 536 |     | other non-culture-based methods in diagnosis of sepsis. Clin Microbiol Rev. 2010;23(1):235-51.     |
| 53<br>54       | 537 | 58. | Niederman MS. The argument against using quantitative cultures in clinical trials and for the      |
| 55<br>56       | 538 |     | management of ventilator-associated pneumonia. Clin Infect Dis. 2010;51 Suppl 1:S93-9.             |
| 57<br>58       |     | 21  |  |
| 59<br>60       |     |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                          |

|     | Serious Infection   | Primary (first listed) discharge diagnosis code                            |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
|     | Pneumonia-primary definition                                    | 003.22, 480.* <sup>†</sup> , 481, 482.*, 483.*, 484.*, 485.*, 486.*, 487.0 |  |  |  |
|     | Pneumonia-secondary definition                                  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (pneumonia diagnosis (above) in any                             | 510.*, 038.*, 790.7, 995.91, 995.92  |  |  |  |
|     | other diagnosis field)  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 003.21, 036.0, 0.47*, 049.*, 053.0, 054.72, 072.1, 091.81, 094.2, 098.82   |  |  |  |
|     | Meningitis/ Encephalitis  | 100.81, 320.*, 036.1, 054.3, 056.01, 058.21, 058.29, 062.*, 063.*, 064.*   |  |  |  |
|     |   | 066.41, 072.2, 094.81, 130.0, 323.*  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Bacteremia/ Sepsis <sup>+</sup>                                 | 038.*, 790.7, 995.91, 995.92   |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Cellulitis/ Soft-tissue infections                              | 035, 040.0, 569.61, 681.*, 682.*, 728.86, 785.4                            |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Endocarditis  | 036.42, 074.22, 093.2*, 098.84, 421.*, 422.92                              |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Pyelonephritis  | 590.*  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Septic Arthritis/ Osteomyelitis                                 | 003.23, 056.71, 098.5*, 711.0, 711.00-711.07, 711.09, 711.9*, 003.24,      |  |  |  |
|     |   | 376.03, 526.4, 730.0*, 730.1*, 730.2*                                      |  |  |  |
| 540 | + Without a diagnosis of pneumonia in any other diagnosis field |  |  |  |  |
| 541 | <sup>‡</sup> A * indicates all numeric values [0-9]             |  |  |  |  |
| 542 | L   | 1  |  |  |  |
| 512 |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 22  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | y - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                     |  |  |  |

## BMJ Open

| 1<br>2<br>3 | Table 2. Positive predictive     |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 4<br>5<br>6 | for serious infections amon      |
| 7<br>8<br>9 | Туре                             |
| 10<br>11    | Overall                          |
| 12<br>13    | <b>Region Specific</b>           |
| 14<br>15    | West                             |
| 16          | Central                          |
| 17<br>18    | East                             |
| 19<br>20    | Bed volume size specific         |
| 21<br>22    | Low                              |
| 23<br>24    | Medium                           |
| 25<br>26    | High                             |
| 27<br>28    | Serious Infection                |
| 29          | Pneumonia                        |
| 30<br>31    | Cellulitis/Soft-tissue infection |
| 32<br>33    | Pyelonephritis                   |
| 34<br>35    | Bacteremia/Sepsis                |
| 36<br>37    | Septic Arthritis/Osteomyelit     |
| 38<br>39    | Meningitis/Encephalitis          |
| 40          |                                  |
| 41<br>42    | Endocarditis                     |
| 43<br>44    |                                  |
| 45<br>46    |                                  |
| 47<br>48    |                                  |
| 49          |                                  |
| 50          |                                  |
| 51<br>52    |                                  |
| 53          |                                  |
| 54          |                                  |
| 55          |                                  |
| 56          |                                  |
| 57<br>58    | 23                               |
| 50          | 23                               |

| Table 2. Positive predictive value (PPV) of coded discharge diagnosis definitions for hospitalizations |
|--|
| for sorious infactions among adults > 50 years of aga anrolled in Tannassaa Madigaid 2008 2012         |

| Гуре                              | Expected<br>Number of<br>Records | Records<br>Received | PPV<br>(95 % CI) |              |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--|
| Dverall                           | 675                              | 716                 | 90.2             | (87.8, 92.2) |  |
| Region Specific                   |                                  |                     |                  |              |  |
| West                              | 225                              | 195                 | 91.3             | (86.5, 94.5  |  |
| Central                           | 225                              | 225                 | 88.9             | (84.1, 92.4  |  |
| East                              | 225                              | 296                 | 90.5             | (86.7, 93.4) |  |
| Bed volume size specific          |                                  |                     |                  |              |  |
| Low                               | 225                              | 230                 | 93.9             | (90.0, 96.3  |  |
| Medium                            | 225                              | 233                 | 92.7             | (88.6, 95.4  |  |
| High                              | 225                              | 253                 | 84.6             | (79.6, 88.5  |  |
| erious Infection                  |                                  |                     |                  |              |  |
| Pneumonia                         | 305                              | 340                 | 96.5             | (93.9, 98.0  |  |
| Cellulitis/Soft-tissue infections | 125                              | 123                 | 91.1             | (84.7, 94.9) |  |
| Pyelonephritis                    | 80                               | 89                  | 87.6             | (79.2, 93.0) |  |
| Bacteremia/Sepsis                 | 100                              | 92                  | 82.6             | (73.6, 89.0) |  |
| Septic Arthritis/Osteomyelitis    | 50                               | 58                  | 75.9             | (63.5, 85.0) |  |
| Meningitis/Encephalitis           | 10                               | 10                  | 50.0             | (23.7, 76.3  |  |
| Endocarditis                      | 5                                | 4                   | 75.0             | (30.1, 95.4  |  |

- 59 60

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

#### 

Figure 1. Sampling strategy for identifying potential hospitalizations for serious infection Figure 2. Identifying a retrospective cohort of patients >50 years of age without serious/lifethreatening conditions, Tennessee Medicaid (2008-2012)

<text>

|     |  |             | :                            | Stra         | atified Sam                   | plin | g Strategy  |    |             |    |   |   |                    |
|-----|--|-------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|----|-------------|----|---|---|--------------------|
| - [ |  | H           | East – Low Volume (n=14)     | $\mathbf{r}$ |                               | -    | 3 hospitals |    |             | -  | Stratified random                                 |   |                    |
|     |  | Ì           | East – Medium Volume (n=11)  | <u> </u>     |                               | _    | 3 hospitals | ]_ | -           | -  | selection of up to 32<br>records for each         |   |                    |
|     | All hospitals <sup>a</sup> with<br>≥1 serious<br>infection | -           | East – High Volume (n=13)    | ]_           |                               | -    | 3 hospitals | ]  | -           | -  | hospital –  |   |                    |
|     |  | -           | Central – Low Volume (n=19)  | }_           | Random                        | _    | 3 hospitals |    | Random      | -  | Preferentially select al<br>rare infections: then |   |                    |
|     | hospitalization<br>among adults ≥50                        |             | H                            | H            | Central – Medium Volume (n=9) | }_   | selection   | _  | 3 hospitals | ]_ | selection   | - | proportionally and |
|     | years of age<br>in TennCare                                | _[          | Central – High Volume (n=10) | }_           |                               | -    | 3 hospitals | ]_ | -           | -  | randomly sample<br>remaining records by           |   |                    |
|     | (2008-2012)  | (2008-2012) | West – Low Volume (n=15)     | ]_           |                               | -    | 3 hospitals | ]_ | -           | -  | infection type                                    |   |                    |
|     | oWithin 200 miles of                                       |             | West – Medium Volume (n=14)  | ]            |                               | -    | 3 hospitals | ]- |             | -  | <sup>b</sup> to account for up to 20%             |   |                    |
|     | Vanderbilt University<br>Medical Center                    |             | West – High Volume (n=9)     |              |                               | _    | 3 hospitals | 1  |             | -  | of records not being<br>available for review      |   |                    |

Figure 1. Sampling strategy for identifying potential hospitalizations for serious infection

457x139mm (300 x 300 DPI)

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

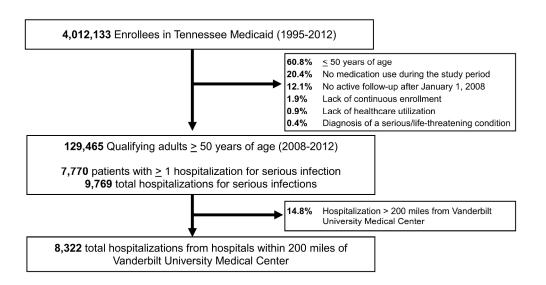


Figure 2. Identifying a retrospective cohort of patients  $\geq$ 50 years of age without serious/life-threatening conditions, Tennessee Medicaid (2008-2012)

355x190mm (300 x 300 DPI)

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

#### **Supplementary Appendix**

#### Infection-Specific Definitions of Hospitalization for Serious Infection

We used a pre-specified adjudication process to determine whether each abstracted medical record corresponded to a true infection or not. Previous validation studies and expert clinical knowledge were used to define specific a priori definitions for each infection type.<sup>1-3</sup> Information abstracted from the medical record was compared to these *a priori* definitions for each infection type to make the final determination of whether a hospitalization represented a true infection or not.

#### Outline

| Ι.   | Sepsis/Septicemia/Bacteremia/Septic Shock/Generalized Infection | Page 2  |
|------|---|---------|
| II.  | Pneumonia   | Page 3  |
| III. | Cellulitis/Soft-tissue infections                               |         |
| IV.  | Endocarditis  | Page 6  |
| V.   | Endocarditis<br>Meningitis/Encephalitis                         | Page 7  |
| VI.  | Pvelonephritis  | Page 9  |
| VII. | Septic Arthritis/Osteomvelitis                                  | Page 10 |
| VIII | l. References   | Page 11 |
|      |   |         |

| 2<br>3   | I. | <u>Sepsis/Septicemia/</u>    |
|----------|----|------------------------------|
| 4<br>5   |    | of the following [1 or       |
| 6<br>7   | 1. | Positive culture of          |
| 8        | 1. | i. <u>Pos</u>                |
| 9<br>10  |    |                              |
| 11       |    |                              |
| 12<br>13 |    |                              |
| 14<br>15 |    |                              |
| 15<br>16 |    |                              |
| 17<br>18 |    |                              |
| 19       |    |                              |
| 20<br>21 |    |                              |
| 22       |    |                              |
| 23<br>24 |    |                              |
| 25<br>26 |    |                              |
| 27       |    |                              |
| 28<br>29 |    |                              |
| 30       |    |                              |
| 31<br>32 |    |                              |
| 33<br>34 |    |                              |
| 35       |    |                              |
| 36<br>37 | 2. | At least two of the<br>i. Hy |
| 38<br>39 |    | i. <u>Hy</u>                 |
| 40       |    |                              |
| 41<br>42 |    | ii. Tw                       |
| 43<br>44 |    |                              |
| 45       |    |                              |
| 46<br>47 |    |                              |
| 48       |    | ··· • •                      |
| 49<br>50 |    | iii. <u>Init</u><br>sep      |
| 51<br>52 |    | -+                           |
| 53       |    |                              |
| 54<br>55 |    |                              |
| 56       |    |                              |
| 57<br>58 | 2  |                              |
| 59<br>60 |    | For peer re                  |
| 00       |    | 1                            |

## /Bacteremia/Septic Shock/Generalized Infection

or 2]:

1

2

## a non-contaminant pathogen

- sitive blood culture [any of the following (1-2)]
  - 1. Any gram-negative organism, except:
    - a. No predominant organism
  - 2. A gram positive organism, except:
    - a. Coagulase-negative Staphylococcus
    - b. Bacillus spp. (other than Bacillus anthracis)
    - c. Corynebacterium spp.
    - d. Propionibacterium spp.
    - e. Micrococcus
    - f. Diptheroids
    - g. Viridians Group Streptococci
    - h. Enterococci
    - i. Clostridium perfringens
    - j. Aerococcus
    - k. Alcaligenes faecalis
    - 1. *Citrobacter*
    - m. Neisseria subflava
    - n. Stomatococcus
    - o. Streptococcus bovis
    - p. Veillonella candidemia
    - q. Mycobacterium tuberculosis
    - r. S. salivarius
    - s. "Gram Positive"
    - "No predominant organism" t.
    - u. Streptococcus alpha

## e following, documented at admission +/- 2 days [i-iii]

- potension
  - 1. Systolic BP < 90 mmHg
  - 2. Reduction of systolic BP of 40mmHg from earliest measurement collected during the admission of interest
- vo of the following [1-4]:
  - 1. Temperature  $\geq 38^{\circ}$ C or  $\leq 36^{\circ}$ C
  - 2. Heart rate  $\geq$  90 beats/minute
  - 3. Respiratory rate  $\geq$  20 breaths/min or PaCO<sub>2</sub> < 32 mmHg
  - 4. WBC  $\geq$  10,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> or  $\leq$  4,500 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> or WBC with > 10 % immature (band) forms
- tiation of antibiotic treatment specifically for psis/septicemia/bacteremia/septic shock/generalized infection

32 33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40 41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49 50

51

52

53

54

55

56 57 58

59

60

### II. <u>Pneumonia</u>

- 1. Pneumonia identified through examination (<u>all three of the following [a-c]):</u>
  - a. One of the following admission findings indicative of respiratory findings:
    - 1. New and/or increased cough
    - 2. Shortness of breath
    - 3. Pleuritic chest pain
    - 4. New purulent production
    - 5. Altered mental status ("agitation" and "lethargy" included)
    - 6. Crackles
      - a. Physical evidence of consolidation such as egophony, whispered pectoriloquy, etc.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

- b. One of the following examination findings indicative of systemic infection [1-4]:
  - 1. Temperature (T  $\geq$  100.4°F (38°C) or  $\leq$  96°F) in first 48 hours of
  - admission
  - 2. Systolic BP  $\leq$  90mmHg
  - 3. Shock
    - a. Volume nonresponsive hypotension
  - 4. Blood peripheral WBC (> 10.0 x  $10^{9}/L$  or  $\leq 4.5 x 10^{9}/L$ )
- c. Treatment with antibiotics/antivirals indicated for suspected infection

#### <u>OR</u>

At least two of the following [1-3]:

- 1. Two of the following from #1 ([a and b], [a and c], or [b-c])
- 2. Any of the following findings listed on chest imaging from radiologic report documented at
  - admission +/- 2 days
    - a. Pneumonia
    - b. Lung abscess
    - c. Opacity consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - d. Infiltrate consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - e. Consolidation consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - f. Increased density consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - g. Pleural effusion consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - h. Interstitial edema consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
- 3. Sterile Site Laboratory Findings
  - i. Any one of the following [i through v]
    - i. Sputum lab findings [any **one** of the following (1, 2)]:
      - 1. Sputum culture/PCR/serology/gram stain positive for an agent that is not considered a contaminant [see exclusion list below]:
        - a. *Aspergillus* species, *Enterococcus* species, viridians group streptococci, and yeast
      - 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
    - ii. Blood lab findings [either of the following (1-3)]
      - 1. Blood culture/PCR/serology positive for an agent that is not considered a contaminant [see exclusion list below]:
        - a. Exclusions
          - i. Coagulase-negative Staphylococcus

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

- ii. Bacillus spp. (other than Bacillus anthracis)
- iii. Corynebacterium spp.
- iv. Propionibacterium spp.
- v. Micrococcus
- vi. Diptheroids
- vii. Viridians Group Streptococci
- viii. Enterococci
- ix. Clostridium perfringens
- x. Aerococcus
- xi. Alcaligenes faecalis
- xii. Citrobacter
- xiii. Neisseria subflava
- xiv. Stomatococcus
- xv. Streptococcus bovis
- xvi. Veillonella candidemia
- xvii. Mycobacterium tuberculosis
- xviii. S. salivarius
- 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
- iii. Pleural fluid lab findings [either of the following (1, 2)]
  - 1. Culture/PCR/serology positive for a bacterial pathogen
  - 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
- iv. Bronchoscopic specimen or deep endotracheal tube aspiration lab findings [either of the following (1, 2)]
  - 1. Culture/PCR/serology positive for a bacterial pathogen
  - 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
  - v. Urine antigen detection testing [either of the following (1, 2)]
    - 1. Legionella pneumophila
    - 2. Streptococcus pneumoniae

## III. <u>Cellulitis/Soft-Tissue Infection</u>

Both of the following:

- 1. Any mention of the following with recent onset (<14 days) [any of the following]
  - a. Skin erythema
  - b. Surgical site infection
  - c. Superficial central line infection
  - d. Ostomy site infection
  - e. Skin infection with associated lymphangitis
- 2. Antibiotic treatment initiated for suspected infection

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

#### IV. Endocarditis

Any one of the following [1-3]:

- 1. Major Criteria [both of the following]:
  - a. Suggestive microbiology [at least one of the following]:
    - i. Positive blood culture of an *endocarditis organism* [any of the following]:
      - 1. Streptococcus bovis
      - 2. Viridians streptococci
      - 3. Staphylococcus aureus
      - 4. Enterococcus spp.
      - 5. HACEK organisms
      - 6. Coagulase negative staphylococci
  - b. Evidence of endocardial involvement [at least one of the following]:
    - i. New regurgiant murmur (a change in a preexisting murmur does not get scored)
    - ii. Echocardiogram suspicious for any of the following:
      - 1. Intracardiac mass with no alternative explanation
      - 2. Endocardial abscess
      - 3. New partial prosthesis dehiscence
      - 4. Vegetation on valve
- 2. Minor Criteria [at least 4 of the following]:
  - a. Predisposing valvular disease or IV drug use
  - b. Temperature  $\geq 100.4^{\circ}$ F or  $38^{\circ}$ C
  - c. Vascular phenomena
    - i. Janeway lesions, conjunctival hemorrhages, arterial emboli, septic pulmonary infarcts, mycotic aneurysm, intracranial bleed
  - d. Immunologic phenomena
    - i. Osler nodes, Roth Spots, elevated Rheumatoid factor, hematuria in non-catheter urine, or other evidence of glomerulonephritis
  - e. Positive blood cultures
    - i. Excluding a single positive culture for coagulase negative staphylococci or a single positive culture for an organism that does not fall into the "reasonable endocarditis organism" (i.e. coagulase-positive and coagulase-negative *S. aureus*, Enterococcus, viridians group Streptococci, *S. bovis*, HACEK organisms)
  - f. Positive serology for Brucella, Bartonella, Legionella, or Chlamydia
  - g. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected infection
- 3. At least one Major Criteria AND 3 minor criteria.

| 1        |  |
|----------|--|
| 2        |  |
| 3        | V. <u>Meningitis/Encephalitis</u>  |
| 4        |  |
| 5        | Any one of the following [1 or 2]:   |
| 6        | 1 Poth of the following [a h]  |
| 7        | 1. Both of the following [a-b]   |
| 8        | a. Laboratory Findings [any one of the following (i-ix)]   |
| 9        | i. CSF demonstrates any bacterium  |
| 10       | 1. Excluding Diptheroids, Propionibacteria, Bacillus, Coagulase Negative   |
| 11       | Staphylococcus   |
| 12       | ii. CSF demonstrates Diptheroids, Propionibacteria, Bacillus, Coagulase Negative   |
| 13       | Staphylococcus in the setting of past neurosurgical intervention AND physicians  |
| 14       | elected to treat with antibacterials   |
| 15       |  |
| 16       | iii. Blood cultures positive for any of the following:   |
| 17       | 1. S. pneumoniae   |
| 18       | 2. H. influenza  |
| 19<br>20 | 3. Neisseria meningitidis  |
| 20       | 4. Group B Streptococcus   |
| 21       | iv. Stool cultures positive for enterovirus  |
| 22       | v. Throat or sputum cultures positive for <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> in the setting of a  |
| 23<br>24 | rapid onset, overwhelming infection syndrome, including petechiae  |
| 24<br>25 |  |
| 25<br>26 | vi. Serology positive for <i>Mycoplasma</i> , <i>Leptospira</i> , measles, mumps, lymphocytic  |
| 20<br>27 | choriomeningitis virus, arboviruses (e.g. St. Louis encephalitis virus), or HIV (if  |
| 27       | historically consistent with acute seroconversion).  |
| 28<br>29 | vii. Brain biopsy demonstrates encephalitis  |
| 29<br>30 | viii. Positive CSF culture or PCR detection for any of the following   |
| 30<br>31 | ix. Acute or convalescent serology demonstrates positive antibody pattern for any of   |
| 32       | the following:   |
| 32       | u de la constante de |
| 33<br>34 | 1. Encephalitis arbovirus (La Crosse, St. louis, Eastern Equine, Western   |
| 35       | Equine, Powassan, Japanese, West Nile)   |
| 36       | b. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected  |
| 30       | meningitis/encephalitis  |
| 38       |  |
| 39       | 2. At least two of the following [a-d]   |
| 40       | a. Clinical meningitis/encephalitis [at least two of the following]:   |
| 41       | i. Petechial rash  |
| 42       | ii. Nuchal rigidity (by history or exam)   |
| 43       |  |
| 44       | iii. Altered sensorium   |
| 45       | iv. Fever  |
| 46       | v. Altered level of consciousness, including "agitation" or "lethargy"   |
| 47       | vi. Behavioral change  |
| 48       | vii. Diminished level of consciousness (not easily roused)   |
| 49       | viii. History of any of the following: headaches, altered mental status, or recent   |
| 50       | exposure to patient with known bacterial meningitis  |
| 51       | ix. Reduction in fever within 72 hours of starting anti-bacterial  |
| 52       | -  |
| 53       | b. Inflammatory CSF [at least one of the following i-ii]   |
| 54       | i. Pleocytosis: $\geq$ 15 WBC/mm <sup>3</sup> (after subtracting one WBC for every 1,000 RBC)  |
| 55       | ii. Elevated protein (based on local lab-determined upper limits)  |
| 56       | c. Suggestive Findings [at least one of the following (i-iv)   |
| 57       |  |
| 58       | 7  |
| 59       |  |

i. Septic syndrome

- ii. Focal neurological deficits documented during examination (such as flaccid paralysis or speech alterations for West Nile Virus)
- iii. Abnormal imaging
  - 1. Computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) demonstrating focal edema or inflammation or hemorrhage
  - 2. Indicated as "meningitis/encephalitis" or "compatible with meningitis/encephalitis" or "cannot rule out meningitis/encephalitis"
- iv. Findings indicating an abnormal electroencephalography (such as focal periodic discharges)
- d. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for presumed meningitis/encephalitis

## VI. <u>Pyelonephritis</u>

At least two of the following [1-4]:

- 1. Suggestion of infection [at least one of the following]:
  - a. Temperature  $\geq 100.4^{\circ} F (38^{\circ} C)$
  - b. Peripheral blood WBC  $\geq 10,000/\text{mm}^3$
  - c. Positive blood culture for any of the following:
    - i. Gram Negative Rods
      - ii. Enterococcus spp.
    - iii. Staphylococcus saprophyticus
  - d. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected infection
- 2. Strong renal localization [at least one of the following]:
  - a. CT, MRI, or Ultrasound Suggestive of Renal Inflammation
- 3. Minor Criteria [at least two of the following]:
  - a. Flank pain
  - b. Costovertebral angle tenderness
  - c. Complaints of dysuria, frequency, or suprapubic pain
  - d. Any pyuria
  - e. Urine culture positive for a single organism
- 4. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected pyelonephritis

### VII. Septic Arthritis/Osteomyelitis

Any one of the following (1-5):

1

2 3

4 5

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49 50

51

52

53

59

- 1. Synovial fluid gram stain or tissue gram stain or special stain demonstrating any organism
- 2. Joint culture/PCR/serology positive for any organism
- 3. At least two of the following (a-d):
  - a. Positive blood culture/PCR/serology
  - b. Joint with acute  $(\le 7 \text{ days})$  worsening of inflammatory features (at least two of the following):
    - i. Pain on history
    - ii. ROM
    - iii. Warmth
    - iv. Effusion
    - v. Swelling
    - vi. Limited range of motion
  - c. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected infection
  - d. Any one of the following (i-iv)
    - i. Synovial fluid WBC  $\geq$  30,000/mm<sup>3</sup>
    - ii. Synovial fluid WBC  $\geq$  60,000/mm<sup>3</sup> with > 75% PMNs
    - iii. Skin lesions, tenosynovitis, or urethral/cervical/rectal Gram stain or culture suggestive of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*
    - iv. Any indication of the following in the synovial fluid: needle-like crystals, CPPD crystals, uric acid.
- 4. Positive bone biopsy [at least one of the following (a-c)]:
  - a. Positive culture for any organism
  - b. Positive gram stain
- 5. Imaging and indirect features [at least two of the following (a-c)]:
  - a. Consistent imaging [at least one of the following (i-iv)]:
    - i. Plain X-ray read by a radiologist as suggestive of osteomyelitis
    - ii. CT Scan read by a radiologist as suggestive of osteomyelitis
    - iii. MRI read by a radiologist as suggestive of osteomyelitis
    - iv. Bone scan or WBC scan read as suggestive of osteomyelitis
  - b. Suggestive indirect features[at least one of the following (i-viii)]:
    - i. Temperature >  $100.4^{\circ}F(38^{\circ}C)$
    - ii. Bony pain or tenderness or erythema over bone suspected to be infected
    - iii. Draining soft tissue sinus over bone suspected to be infected
    - iv. Positive "probe to bone" (or visible bone in deep ulcer at suspected site)
    - v. Blood culture positive for *S. aureus*
    - vi.  $ESR \ge 75 \text{ mm/hour}$
    - vii. Intravenous drug use or indwelling catheter
    - viii. Inflammation on imaging associated with an orthopedic prosthesis
  - c. Positive culture for any organism form wound sample over the bone suspected of infection
  - d. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal treatment for suspected infection

#### VIII. References

- 1. Grijalva CG, Chung CP, Stein CM, et al. Computerized definitions showed high positive predictive values for identifying hospitalizations for congestive heart failure and selected infections in Medicaid enrollees with rheumatoid arthritis. Pharmacoepidemiology and drug safety 2008; 17(9): 890-5.
- 2. Schneeweiss S, Robicsek A, Scranton R, Zuckerman D, Solomon DH. Veteran's affairs hospital discharge databases coded serious bacterial infections accurately. Journal of clinical epidemiology 2007; 60(4): 397-409.
- 3. Patkar NM, Curtis JR, Teng GG, et al. Administrative codes combined with medical records based criteria accurately identified bacterial infections among rheumatoid arthritis patients. Journal of clinical epidemiology 2009; 62(3): 321-7, 7.e1-7.

Reported on page

| 1<br>2   |  |
|----------|--|
| 3<br>4   |  |
| 5        |  |
| 6<br>7   |  |
| 8        |  |
| 9<br>10  |  |
| 11<br>12 |  |
| 13       |  |
| 14<br>15 |  |
| 16<br>17 |  |
| 18       |  |
| 19<br>20 |  |
| 21<br>22 |  |
| 23       |  |
| 24<br>25 |  |
| 26       |  |
| 27<br>28 |  |
| 29<br>30 |  |
| 31<br>32 |  |
| 33       |  |
| 34<br>35 |  |
| 36<br>37 |  |
| 38       |  |
| 39<br>40 |  |
| 41<br>42 |  |
| 43       |  |
| 44<br>45 |  |
| 46<br>47 |  |
| 48       |  |
| 49<br>50 |  |
| 51<br>52 |  |
| 53       |  |
| 54<br>55 |  |
| 56<br>57 |  |
| 58       |  |
| 59<br>60 |  |
|          |  |

1

Section & Topic

|              | 1           | Identification as a study of diagnostic accuracy using at least one measure of accuracy   | 2                            |
|--------------|-------------|---|------------------------------|
|              | -           | (such as sensitivity, specificity, predictive values, or AUC)   | 2                            |
| ABSTRACT     |             |   |                              |
| ADSTRACT     | 2           | Structured summary of study design, methods, results, and conclusions   | 2                            |
|              | 2           | (for specific guidance, see STARD for Abstracts)  | 2                            |
| INTRODUCTION |             | (10) specific guidance, see STARD for Abstracts)  |                              |
| INTRODUCTION | 3           | Scientific and clinical background, including the intended use and clinical role of the index   | 4                            |
|              | 3           | test  | 4                            |
|              | 4           | Study objectives and hypotheses   | 4                            |
| METHODS      | -           | Study objectives and hypotheses   | 4                            |
| Study design | 5           | Whether data collection was planned before the index test and reference standard  | 4                            |
| siuuy uesign | 3           | whether data conjection was planned before the index test and reference standard<br>were performed (prospective study) or after (retrospective study)           | 4                            |
| Darticipants | 6           | Eligibility criteria  | 4,5                          |
| Participants | 0<br>7      | On what basis potentially eligible participants were identified   | 4,3<br>5                     |
|              | /           | (such as symptoms, results from previous tests, inclusion in registry)  | 5                            |
|              | 8           | Where and when potentially eligible participants were identified (setting, location and dates)  | 15                           |
|              |             | Whether participants formed a consecutive, random or convenience series   | 4,5                          |
| Testered     | 9<br>10-    |   | 4-6                          |
| Test methods | 10a         | Index test, in sufficient detail to allow replication   | 5, Table 1,<br>Supplementary |
|              |             |   | Appendix                     |
|              | 10b         | Reference standard, in sufficient detail to allow replication   | 6, Supplementary             |
|              |             |   | Appendix                     |
|              | 11          | Rationale for choosing the reference standard (if alternatives exist)   | 6, Supplementary             |
|              | 10          | D. Guiding a Constantional a Constant and the large state of the second state second  | Appendix                     |
|              | 12a         | Definition of and rationale for test positivity cut-offs or result categories   |                              |
|              | 101         | of the index test, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory  | ( <u>Secondance</u>          |
|              | 12b         | Definition of and rationale for test positivity cut-offs or result categories<br>of the reference standard, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory       | 6, Supplementary<br>Appendix |
|              | <b>13</b> a | Whether clinical information and reference standard results were available  | 6, Supplementary             |
|              | 158         | to the performers/readers of the index test   | Appendix                     |
|              | 13b         | Whether clinical information and index test results were available  |                              |
|              | 130         | to the assessors of the reference standard  | 6, Supplementary<br>Appendix |
| Anabysis     | 14          |   | 7,8                          |
| Analysis     | 14          | Methods for estimating or comparing measures of diagnostic accuracy<br>How indeterminate index test or reference standard results were handled                  | 7,8                          |
|              |             |   | 7,8                          |
|              | 16<br>17    | How missing data on the index test and reference standard were handled<br>Any analyses of variability in diagnostic accuracy, distinguishing pre-specified from |                              |
|              | 1/          | exploratory   | 7,8                          |
|              | 19          |   | 7 8                          |
| RESULTS      | 18          | Intended sample size and how it was determined  | 7,8                          |
|              | 19          | Flow of participants, using a diagram   | 8                            |
| Participants | 19<br>20    | Baseline demographic and clinical characteristics of participants   | 8                            |
|              | 20<br>21a   | Distribution of severity of disease in those with the target condition  | n/a                          |
|              | 21a<br>21b  | Distribution of severity of disease in those with the target condition  | n/a                          |
|              |             | 3   |                              |
| Tost vosulta | 22          | Time interval and any clinical interventions between index test and reference standard  | n/a<br>0.10. Table 2         |
| Test results | 23          | Cross tabulation of the index test results (or their distribution)<br>by the results of the reference standard  | 9,10, Table 2                |
|              | 24          |   | 0 10 Table 2                 |
|              | 24<br>25    | Estimates of diagnostic accuracy and their precision (such as 95% confidence intervals)   | 9,10 Table 2                 |
| DISCUSSION   | 25          | Any adverse events from performing the index test or the reference standard   | n/a                          |
| DISCUSSION   | 24          | Otada limitationa includina gamaza di attati di lita attati di 1 attati di 1  | 11 12                        |
|              | 26          | Study limitations, including sources of potential bias, statistical uncertainty, and  | 11-13                        |
|              | ~=          | generalisability  | 11 12                        |
|              | 27          | Implications for practice, including the intended use and clinical role of the index test   | 11-13                        |

| INFORMATION | 28       | Registration number and name of registry<br>Where the full study protocol can be accessed | n/a |
|-------------|----------|---|-----|
|             | 20<br>29 | Where the full study protocol can be accessed   | 1/4 |
|             | 30       | Sources of funding and other support; role of funders                                     | 13  |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |
|             |          |   |     |

# **BMJ Open**

# Validation of discharge diagnosis codes to identify serious infections among middle age and older adults

|                                      | 1  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Journal:                             | BMJ Open   |
| Manuscript ID                        | bmjopen-2017-020857.R2   |
| Article Type:                        | Research   |
| Date Submitted by the Author:        | 02-May-2018  |
| Complete List of Authors:            | Wiese, Andrew; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Griffin, Marie R; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Stein, Michael; Vanderbilt University, Pharmacology<br>Schaffner, William; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Greevy, Robert; Vanderbilt School of Medicine, Biostatistics<br>Mitchel, Jr., Edward; Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Health Policy<br>Grijalva, Carlos; Vanderbilt University, Health Policy |
| <b>Primary Subject<br/>Heading</b> : | Research methods   |
| Secondary Subject Heading:           | Infectious diseases, Epidemiology  |
| Keywords:                            | coding algorithms, Medicaid, older adults, serious infections  |
|                                      |  |



BMJ Open

| 2              |    |   |
|----------------|----|---|
| 3<br>4         | 1  | Validation of discharge diagnosis codes to identify serious infections among middle age and older                                       |
| 5<br>6         | 2  | adults  |
| 7<br>8         | 3  |   |
| 9<br>10        | 4  | Running title: Validation of diagnosis codes to identify infections   |
| 11<br>12       | 5  |   |
| 13<br>14       | 6  | Authors: Andrew D. Wiese, PhD, MPH <sup>1</sup> ; Marie R. Griffin <sup>1,2</sup> , MD, MPH; C. Michael Stein, MB, ChB <sup>3</sup> ;   |
| 15<br>16       | 7  | William Schaffner, MD <sup>1</sup> ; Robert Greevy, PhD <sup>4</sup> ; Edward F. Mitchel Jr., MS <sup>1</sup> ; Carlos G. Grijalva, MD, |
| 17<br>18       | 8  | MPH <sup>1,2</sup>  |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 9  | Affiliations: <sup>1</sup> Department of Health Policy, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville,                            |
| 22<br>23       | 10 | Tennessee, USA; <sup>2</sup> Mid-South Geriatric Research Education and Clinical Center, VA Tennessee Valley                            |
| 24<br>25       | 11 | Health Care System, Nashville, Tennessee, USA; <sup>3</sup> Departments of Pharmacology and <sup>4</sup> Biostatistics,                 |
| 26<br>27       | 12 | Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, Tennessee, USA   |
| 28<br>29       | 13 |   |
| 30<br>31       | 14 | Corresponding Author: Andrew D. Wiese, PhD, MPH; Department of Health Policy, Vanderbilt  |
| 32<br>33       | 15 | University Medical Center, Suite 2600, Village at Vanderbilt, 1500 21st Avenue South, Nashville, TN                                     |
| 34<br>35       | 16 | 37212; phone: (615) 875-7997; email: <u>andrew.d.wiese.1@vumc.org</u>   |
| 36<br>37<br>38 | 17 |   |
| 39<br>40       | 18 | Key words: coding algorithms; Medicaid; older adults; serious infections  |
| 41<br>42       | 19 |   |
| 43<br>44       | 20 | Word Count: 3,777/4,000   |
| 45<br>46       | 21 | Tables and Figures: (4/5)   |
| 47<br>48       | 22 |   |
| 49<br>50       | 23 |   |
| 51<br>52       | 24 |   |
| 53<br>54       | 25 |   |
| 55<br>56       | 26 |   |
| 57<br>58       |    | 1   |
| 59<br>60       |    | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml   |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

**ABSTRACT (277/300)** 

**Objectives:** Hospitalizations for serious infections are common among middle age and older adults and frequently used as study outcomes. Yet few studies have evaluated the performance of diagnosis codes to identify serious infections in this population. We sought to determine the positive predictive value (PPV) of diagnosis codes for identifying hospitalizations due to serious infections among middle age and older adults. Setting and participants: We identified hospitalizations for possible infection among adults >50 years enrolled in the Tennessee Medicaid healthcare program (2008-2012) using ICD-9 diagnosis codes for pneumonia, meningitis/encephalitis, bacteremia/sepsis, cellulitis/soft-tissue infections, endocarditis, pyelonephritis and septic arthritis/osteomyelitis. **Design:** Medical records were systematically obtained from hospitals randomly selected from a stratified sampling framework based on geographical region and hospital discharge volume. Measures: Two trained clinical reviewers used a standardized extraction form to abstract information from medical records. Pre-defined algorithms served as reference to adjudicate confirmed infectionspecific hospitalizations. We calculated the PPV of diagnosis codes using confirmed hospitalizations as reference. Sensitivity analyses determined the robustness of the PPV to definitions that required radiological or microbiological confirmation. We also determined interrater reliability between reviewers. **Results:** The PPV of diagnosis codes for hospitalizations for infection (n=716) was 90% (95% CI: 88-92). The PPV was highest for pneumonia [97% (95% CI: 94-98)] and cellulitis [91% (95% CI: 85-95)], and lowest for meningitis/encephalitis [50% (95% CI: 24-76)]. The adjudication reliability was excellent [93% agreement; first agreement-coefficient: 0.91]. The overall PPV was lower when requiring microbiological confirmation [45%] and when requiring radiological confirmation for pneumonia [79%]. **Conclusions:** Discharge diagnosis codes have a high PPV for identifying hospitalizations for common, serious infections among middle age and older adults. PPV estimates for rare infections were imprecise. 

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| 1              |    |  |
|----------------|----|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 53 | STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY   |
| 5<br>6         | 54 | • This study examined the performance of diagnosis coding algorithms to identify hospitalizations      |
| 7<br>8         | 55 | due to serious infections among middle age and older adults enrolled in a State Medicaid program       |
| 9<br>10        | 56 | using a systematic and representative sample of records from hospitals of different sizes and in       |
| 11<br>12       | 57 | distinct State regions.  |
| 13<br>14       | 58 | • The reference criteria to identify true infections was based on the previous literature and clinical |
| 15<br>16<br>17 | 59 | expertise but may be imperfect. Nevertheless, identifying microbiologically-confirmed infections       |
| 17<br>18<br>19 | 60 | is difficult due to the low sensitivity of culture-based diagnostic methods often used in clinical     |
| 20<br>21       | 61 | practice.  |
| 22<br>23       | 62 | • Diagnosis codes were based on the ICD-9-coding system only. These findings will continue to be       |
| 24<br>25       | 63 | helpful for retrospective studies that encompass periods of ICD-9 use, yet additional studies          |
| 26<br>27       | 64 | evaluating the performance of ICD-10-based codes would be beneficial.                                  |
| 28<br>29       | 65 | • Our coding algorithms to identify serious infections had a high positive predictive value overall,   |
| 30<br>31       | 66 | and will be useful in ongoing and future research using administrative data                            |
| 32<br>33<br>34 | 67 |  |
| 35<br>36       | 68 |  |
| 37<br>38       | 69 |  |
| 39<br>40       | 70 |  |
| 41<br>42       | 71 |  |
| 43<br>44       | 72 |  |
| 45<br>46       | 73 |  |
| 47<br>48       | 74 |  |
| 49<br>50<br>51 | 75 |  |
| 52<br>53       | 76 |  |
| 54<br>55       | 77 |  |
| 56<br>57       |    |  |
| 58<br>59       |    | 3  |
| 60             |    | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                              |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

#### 

78 INTRODUCTION

Infectious diseases remain a leading cause of morbidity and mortality in the U.S. and elsewhere.(1) Middle age and older adults, in particular, are at high risk for serious infections and their long-term consequences.(2, 3) Among older adults, community-acquired serious infections (including pneumonia, sepsis, and meningitis) often require hospitalization and represent a substantial burden on the U.S. healthcare system.(4-7) The incidence of community-acquired pneumonia is very high among adults > 50 years of age (248 cases per 100,000 adults) with an even higher burden among adults > 80 years of age (1.643 cases per 100,000 adults).(8) Sepsis, cellulitis and pyelonephritis are also very common (sepsis: 100 cases per 100,000 and cellulitis/pyelonephritis: >150 hospitalizations per 100,000 adults) with an increasing incidence of severe sepsis with increased age.(9-11) Meningitis and endocarditis are relatively rare (around 2-3 cases per 100,000), although the case fatality rate is very high.(12, 13) Therefore, it is important to monitor the incidence of these infections, identify important risk factors, and determine the impact of preventative policies (e.g., vaccination) on these diseases among middle age and older adults.(14-16)

Large-scale epidemiological studies using administrative data often use serious infections as outcomes.(17-21) However, few studies have evaluated the performance of diagnosis codes to identify serious infections among middle age and older adults. Most previous studies that have assessed the performance of coded discharge diagnosis codes to identify serious infections have focused mainly on common infections (e.g., pneumonia or sepsis), specific populations (e.g., patients with rheumatoid arthritis), or on healthcare-associated or hospital-acquired infections. (22-31) Nevertheless, the performance of coded discharge diagnoses for accurately identifying infections requiring hospitalization among middle age and older adults is unclear. Therefore, we sought to determine the positive predictive value (PPV) of specific discharge diagnoses for identifying infections that required hospitalization among middle age and older adults.

µ 102

103 METHODS

#### **BMJ** Open

| 104 | Data | sources |  |
|-----|------|---------|--|
|     |      |         |  |

TennCare is the managed Medicaid program in the State of Tennessee that provides healthcare insurance to those who are Medicaid eligible (around 20% of the Tennessee population).(32) The adult TennCare population consists of low-income pregnant women and individuals who are elderly or have a disability (over 600,000 annually).(32) We used data from TennCare, supplemented with data from the Tennessee Hospital Discharge Data System (a registry for all hospitalizations in Tennessee) and pharmacy information from Medicare Part D for those that were dual eligible, to identify a retrospective cohort of TennCare enrollees >50 years of age with pharmacy benefits (2008-2012). We restricted the hospitalizations for serious infection to those occurring from 2008 through 2012 to only include more recent hospitalizations for which medical records are more likely to be available. Cohort members had at least 180 days of baseline continuous enrollment before cohort entry, and were also required to be free of certain life-threatening conditions known to increase the risk of infection (solid organ transplantation, end-stage renal disease, HIV/AIDS, malignancy and serious kidney, liver and respiratory disease) that may limit longitudinal follow-up and impact the assessments of patients' exposures and their risk of infections. Cohort members were also required to have evidence of at least one pharmacy prescription fill and evidence of at least one healthcare encounter during baseline (to ensure use of benefits so that if a healthcare encounter for an infection occurred, it would be detected). Follow-up started on the earliest date the inclusion criteria were met and continued through the earliest of the following: study end date (December 31, 2012), the day prior to diagnosis of a serious life-threatening condition that would have precluded entry to the cohort, loss of enrollment, or date of death. From this retrospective cohort, we identified possible hospitalizations for serious infections (see Identification of hospitalizations for serious *infection*) for our validation study. To avoid including infections that may have originated due to a previous hospital stay, we excluded hospitalizations for infections that occurred in the 30-day period after discharge from a previous hospitalization. The study was approved by the institutional review boards of Vanderbilt University and the Tennessee Department of Health, and by the Division of TennCare. Identification of hospitalizations for serious infection

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Clinical knowledge and a literature review were used to identify primary discharge diagnosis codes that have been used previously to identify specific serious infections that require hospitalization (study infections), including pneumonia (alone or with a primary diagnosis of bacteremia/sepsis), bacteremia/sepsis, pyelonephritis, meningitis/encephalitis, osteomyelitis/septic arthritis, endocarditis and cellulitis.(31, 33-35) Specific International Classifications of Diseases-Clinical Modification, 9<sup>th</sup>-revision (ICD-9-CM) diagnosis codes used to identify possible hospitalizations for each infection type are presented in Table 1. As the objective of our study was to determine the PPV of coding algorithms to identify serious infections that required hospitalization, we focused only on primary diagnoses of infection to reduce the possibility of detecting concurrent infections that may not have led to hospitalization or nosocomial infections that developed during the course of the hospitalization.(35) **Sampling Strategy** 

We used stratified random sampling to select a representative subset of study infection hospitalizations from among all possible cases identified in the retrospective cohort from among hospitals within 200 miles of Vanderbilt University Medical Center (VUMC). Since larger hospitals would be over-represented in a purely random sampling, and because there may also be regional variability in coding practices and infection prevalence, we constructed a sampling framework where hospitals were stratified based on their geographic region in Tennessee (West, Central, and East), and tertiles of reported discharge volume (Low, Medium, and High) during the study period. (36-38) From this sampling framework, we randomly selected three hospitals from each of these nine sampling strata, and retrieved their medical records for review and validation (Figure 1). This strategy, relative to a purely random sample, ensured better representation of infections identified in smaller hospitals and those in more rural regions of the State of Tennessee. If a hospital refused to participate, it was replaced by another hospital randomly selected from the same sampling stratum.

153 The overall goal was to review and validate 675 hospitalizations for serious infection from 27
154 hospitals (25 hospitalizations for each of the 3 hospitals comprising a stratum, yielding 75 hospitalizations
155 for each of the 9 strata) (Figure 1). We conservatively assumed that up to 80% of records requested would

Page 7 of 39

#### **BMJ** Open

be available for review, and so we requested 32 records per hospital to receive an average of 25 records from each (Figure 1). To ensure that we reviewed sufficient rare infections, we preferentially selected any identified possible hospitalizations for meningitis/encephalitis, osteomyelitis/septic arthritis and endocarditis from each hospital in the sample. We randomly selected the remaining set of possible hospitalizations for other serious infections based on the proportional distribution of common infections at each hospital (pneumonia, bacteremia/sepsis, pyelonephritis and cellulitis) until 32 infections were identified. For hospitals with fewer than 32 infections during the study period, all infections were requested. **Abstraction of Medical Records** 

Relevant clinical information was abstracted from the medical record (transfer notes, emergency room summary, admission summary, physical/history, pharmacy, laboratory, microbiology, and radiology information, and discharge summary) of each hospitalization with a primary discharge diagnosis code indicative of infection using a standardized and customized REDCap electronic data capture instrument hosted at Vanderbilt University.(39) As we were interested in infections that led to hospitalizations, we focused our reviews on clinical, microbiological and radiological information from the 2 days prior to the admission date through 2 days after admission to limit the possibility of identifying infections that developed during the hospitalization (i.e. nosocomial infections). In preparation for this study, the case report form was pilot-tested among a separate, convenience sample of 354 possible infections identified in the cohort from 3 hospitals in the same city as Vanderbilt University. This separate sample of hospitalizations was used only for pilot-testing the case report form, and was not included in the current study. One trained medical reviewer abstracted the relevant information for all selected records using the case report form. During the abstraction process, the lack of a particular finding in the medical record was treated as a lack of evidence for that finding, and so no information was considered missing after abstraction. **Adjudication of Medical Records** 

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

All records received were reviewed, abstracted and adjudicated. We made the final determination of whether a hospitalization represented a confirmed infection or not using *a priori* definitions of clinical, radiological, and/or microbiological findings compatible with infection for each infection type. Previous validation studies and expert clinical knowledge were used to define these specific *a priori* definitions for each infection type (*Supplementary appendix*).(31, 35, 40)

186 Statistical analysis

We calculated the PPV of the ICD-9-CM discharge diagnosis codes for identifying hospitalizations for serious infection using the results of the *a priori* definitions applied to the information abstracted from the medical records as the reference (the proportion of cases identified with discharge diagnosis codes that were determined to be true cases after adjudication of the medical record information). We calculated 95% confidence intervals for the PPV using Wilson's formula.(41) Secondary analyses assessed the PPV for hospitalizations for serious infection across hospitals of different sizes and in different geographical regions of Tennessee.

We also assessed the reliability of the abstraction process. A second trained medical reviewer abstracted relevant information from a subset of selected records, which included all meningitis and endocarditis records, and a random selection of 10% of each of the remaining infection types. Each reviewer conducted the process independently and blinded from one another. For the subset of records abstracted by both reviewers, inter-reviewer agreement for the adjudication of a true or mis-identified infection was assessed using the Gwet's first agreement coefficient (AC<sub>1</sub>).(42-44) Since Cohen's kappa statistic can be unreliable when the prevalence of the event and the level of observer agreement are high in the study sample, we used Gwet's  $AC_1$  as a reliability measure unlikely to be affected by these concerns.(44-46)

In planned sensitivity analyses, we first assessed the impact of excluding hospitalizations that occurred after the individual was transferred from another healthcare facility, as initial documentation and details of the infection could be missing or incomplete in the receiving hospital.(40) We also assessed the impact on the PPV for all infections when requiring microbiological identification of a pathogen

#### **BMJ** Open

| 207 | (excluding common contaminants) from a sterile site within 2 days before or after the hospitalization      |
|-----|--|
| 208 | admission date. A final sensitivity analysis among hospitalizations for possible pneumonia assessed the    |
| 209 | PPV when radiological evidence of pneumonia was required [i.e. pneumonia, opacity, or infiltrate           |
| 210 | mentioned in a chest X-ray or computed tomography scan report] (Supplementary appendix). All analyses      |
| 211 | were performed in Stata-IC, version 15.1 (College Station TX).   |
| 212 | Patient and Public Involvement   |
| 213 | No patients were involved in the development of the research question, the outcome measures, or the        |
| 214 | design or conduct of the study. As we conducted a retrospective study using administrative data, we have   |
| 215 | no plans to disseminate the results of the research to study participants.                                 |
| 216 |  |
| 217 | RESULTS  |
| 218 | Cohort characteristics   |
| 219 | Among a retrospective cohort of 129,465 adults $\geq$ 50 years of age enrolled in TennCare, 9,769          |
| 220 | hospitalizations for serious infection were identified during the study period (2008-2012) among 7,770     |
| 221 | unique patients (Figure 2). Cohort members were primarily female (57.8%) with a median age of 54 years     |
| 222 | (mean: 57 years; range: 50-110). For efficiency considerations, our medical chart review activities then   |
| 223 | focused on hospitalizations for serious infection (n=8,322) that occurred at hospitals within 200 miles of |
| 224 | VUMC. Pneumonia, cellulitis and bacteremia/sepsis were the most common infections identified using         |
| 225 | discharge diagnosis codes (54.3%, 20.5% and 18.4%, respectively), followed by pyelonephritis (3.8%)        |
| 226 | and septic arthritis/osteomyelitis (2.5%). Fewer than 1% of hospitalizations were due to                   |
| 227 | meningitis/encephalitis (n=30) and endocarditis (n=18).  |
| 228 | Collection, review and adjudication of selected medical records  |
| 229 | Of the 27 hospitals that were initially selected for the sample, 21 (78%) were able to participate.        |
| 230 | We selected 7 additional hospitals to replace the 6 non-participants to achieve the desired sample size,   |
| 231 | including an additional small hospital in the East region due to a large number of unavailable records     |
| 232 | from a single participating hospital.  |
|     | 9  |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| 2              |     |   |
|----------------|-----|---|
| 3<br>4         | 233 | We received 716 (88.6%) of 808 requested records from 28 participating hospitals [Table 2].                 |
| 5<br>6         | 234 | Record availability from participating hospitals was lower in medium size hospitals (81.8%) compared to     |
| 7<br>8         | 235 | small (93.5%) and large hospitals (91.7%), but did not differ by geographic region. Record availability by  |
| 9<br>10        | 236 | infection type was greater than 86% for all infection types, with the exception of hospitalizations for the |
| 11<br>12       | 237 | rare endocarditis cases (57.1%; only 4 of 7 cases).   |
| 13<br>14       | 238 | The sample of hospitalizations for serious infection included patients who were primarily female            |
| 15<br>16       | 239 | (63.6%), with a median age of 60 years (mean: 64 years; range: 50-101) at the time of hospitalization.      |
| 17<br>18       | 240 | There was evidence of transfer from a prior healthcare facility for 21.8% of the hospitalizations for       |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 241 | serious infection [highest percentage of transfers for bacteremia/sepsis (38.5%) and pneumonia (25.1%)].    |
| 21<br>22<br>23 | 242 | The most common healthcare facility source was a nursing home/skilled nursing facility (84.6%), but also    |
| 23<br>24<br>25 | 243 | included group home sources (7.7%), other sources (4.5%) [assisted living facility, mental health center]   |
| 26<br>27       | 244 | and another acute care hospital (3.2%). There was evidence of an emergency department visit within 7        |
| 28<br>29       | 245 | days prior to admission date for the serious infection hospitalization in 4.8% of the records.              |
| 30<br>31       | 246 | Performance of discharge diagnosis codes  |
| 32<br>33       | 247 | A total of 646 [PPV: 90.2% (95% CI: 87.8-92.2)] of the hospitalizations for serious infection               |
| 34<br>35       | 248 | identified using ICD-9-CM primary discharge diagnosis codes were confirmed by applying the a priori         |
| 36<br>37       | 249 | definitions to the abstracted data. The PPV was highest for pneumonia and cellulitis [96.5% (95% CI:        |
| 38<br>39<br>40 | 250 | 93.9-98.0) and 91.1% (95% CI: 84.7-94.9), respectively], and was $\geq$ 75% for bacteremia/sepsis,          |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | 251 | pyelonephritis, septic arthritis/osteomyelitis, and endocarditis. The PPV was lowest for                    |
| 43<br>44       | 252 | meningitis/encephalitis [50.0% (95% CI: 23.7-76.3)], although the precision was limited due to a low        |
| 45<br>46       | 253 | number of available records for review (Table 2). Among the 10 potential cases of                           |
| 47<br>48       | 254 | meningitis/encephalitis, 7 cases were meningitis/meningoencephalitis and 3 were encephalitis. The           |
| 49<br>50       | 255 | respective PPVs for meningitis/meningoencephalitis and encephalitis were 71.4% (95% CI: 35.9-91.8)          |
| 51<br>52       | 256 | and 0%, respectively.   |
| 53<br>54       | 257 | When performance was evaluated across stratification sampling parameters, no apparent                       |
| 55<br>56       | 258 | differences were observed in the PPV for records from hospitals in different geographical regions of        |
| 57<br>58       |     | 10  |
| 59<br>60       |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                   |

Page 11 of 39

59

60

## BMJ Open

| 1<br>2         |     |   |
|----------------|-----|---|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 259 | Tennessee. Although the PPV was high for all three discharge volume groups, the PPV was significantly           |
| 5<br>6         | 260 | lower in large hospitals [84.6% (95% CI: 79.6-88.5)] compared to smaller hospitals [93.9% (95% CI:              |
| 7<br>8         | 261 | 90.0-96.3); PPV difference: -9.3% (95% CI: -14.7, -3.9)] and medium hospitals [92.7% (95% CI: 88.6-             |
| 9<br>10        | 262 | 95.4); PPV difference: -8.1% (95% CI: -13.7, -2.6)] (Table 2). This was likely driven by the different          |
| 11<br>12       | 263 | distributions in the types of infections selected for review in the hospital groups. Large hospitals had a      |
| 13<br>14       | 264 | higher proportion of non-pneumonia infections (70.4%) compared to medium and small hospitals (49.4%             |
| 15<br>16       | 265 | and 36.1%, respectively). Importantly, the PPV for pneumonia was similar in each discharge volume               |
| 17<br>18<br>19 | 266 | group (range: 96.0 to 96.6%), whereas the PPV was smaller for non-pneumonia infections in large                 |
| 20<br>21       | 267 | hospitals (79.8%) compared to medium (88.7%) and small (89.2%) hospitals.                                       |
| 22<br>23       | 268 | In the 82 records independently abstracted by two reviewers to assess reliability, there was 92.7%              |
| 24<br>25       | 269 | (95% CI: 86.9-98.4) agreement for identifying true hospitalizations for serious infection. The inter-rater      |
| 26<br>27       | 270 | agreement was also high when assessing reliability, independent of the outcome prevalence, with an $AC_1$       |
| 28<br>29       | 271 | of 0.91 (95% CI: 0.84-0.99). Of the 6 discordant cases, 3 were meningitis/encephalitis (1                       |
| 30<br>31       | 272 | meningitis/meningoencephalitis and 2 encephalitis), with one each of bacteremia/sepsis, pyelonephritis          |
| 32<br>33       | 273 | and septic arthritis. The main reason for a discrepancy between reviewers was whether or not treatment          |
| 34<br>35       | 274 | for the infection of interest occurred within 2 days of the admission date, which was one of the major          |
| 36<br>37<br>28 | 275 | criteria for adjudication (see Supplementary appendix).   |
| 38<br>39<br>40 | 276 | Sensitivity analyses  |
| 41<br>42       | 277 | The PPV was virtually unchanged when excluding the 21.8% of hospitalizations that occurred as                   |
| 43<br>44       | 278 | transfers from another healthcare facility [90.1% (95% CI: 87.4-92.3)]. Microbiological evidence of the         |
| 45<br>46       | 279 | specific infection type was found in 47.6% of records, leading to reduced PPVs when requiring                   |
| 47<br>48       | 280 | microbiological evidence [45.4% (95% CI: 41.8-49.1)]. Microbiological evidence of infection was                 |
| 49<br>50       | 281 | highest in hospitalizations for suspected pyelonephritis (94.4%), but was $\leq 60\%$ for every other infection |
| 51<br>52       | 282 | type [pneumonia (42.7%); cellulitis/soft tissue infections (58.5%); bacteremia/sepsis (26.1%)]. When            |
| 53<br>54       | 283 | requiring radiological confirmation of pneumonia, the PPV for coded diagnoses was 78.8% (95% CI:                |
| 55<br>56<br>57 | 284 | 74.2-82.8). Approximately 95.6% of possible hospitalizations for pneumonia had at least one documented          |
| 57<br>58       |     | 11  |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

chest x-ray or CT-scan. Among those patients with a chest x-ray or CT-scan report available (n=325), 83.4% had a finding compatible with pneumonia. The main findings among the 54 patients with possible pneumonia and a radiological report available, but without radiological confirmation of pneumonia included atelectasis (n=6), interstitial pneumonitis (n=3), chronic heart failure with pulmonary edema (n=1), and no radiological findings of any kind (n=44).

DISCUSSION

Discharge diagnoses for identifying hospitalizations due to serious infections among middle age and older adults had an overall PPV of 90.2%, with the highest values for the identification of common serious infections. PPVs were consistently high across different hospital types and regions of Tennessee. Furthermore, the PPV was similar after exclusion of hospitalizations for serious infection that were the result of a transfer from another healthcare facility (e.g. acute care hospital, skilled nursing facility). Microbiological confirmation was available for fewer than 50% of patients admitted with possible hospitalizations for serious infections, and as expected, the requirement resulted in a low PPV for all infections, with the exception of pyelonephritis. Importantly, the PPV for pneumonia hospitalizations remained relatively high even when requiring radiological confirmation.

The PPV for hospitalizations for pneumonia in previous smaller validation studies has ranged from 72 to 86% in different healthcare systems, but those studies were not focused on middle age and older adults.(31, 47-49) In our study of hospitalizations among middle age and older adults, we found that coded discharge diagnoses have a higher PPV for pneumonia compared to previous studies. The PPV for bacteremia/sepsis was also on the higher range of previously reported PPVs for diagnosis codes to identify bacteremia/sepsis from administrative data in other populations (reported range from 45% to 97.7%), and for septic arthritis/osteomyelitis compared to a previous study conducted among patients with diabetes (63.9% versus 75.9% in our study).(23, 50, 51) Overall, the observed PPV for all infections in our study was comparable to two previous comprehensive validation studies of bacterial infections, one among patients with rheumatoid arthritis in a single hospital system and another among patients in one of

Page 13 of 39

1

### BMJ Open

| ⊴  | )  |
|--|----|
|  |    |
| 2  | )  |
| pe   |    |
| Ĕ  |    |
| Ħ  | 2  |
| st   | •  |
| pu   | _  |
|  |    |
| SD   | •  |
| ee   | -  |
| g  |    |
|  |    |
| 10.11  | )  |
| 1  |    |
| ο<br>Q   | )  |
| bn   | -  |
| - Jo   | •  |
| 1136/bmjopen-2   |    |
| Ť  |    |
| Ň  | )  |
| 1  | 1  |
| ę  | \$ |
| N<br>N   | )  |
| ğ  | 5  |
| Š  | i  |
| S  |    |
| 2  |    |
| 19 June 2018. I  |    |
| n  |    |
| ē  |    |
| C  | )  |
| 18   | 5  |
|  | ]  |
| ŏ  |    |
| ñ  | _  |
| 00   |    |
| nioade   | -  |
| ă  |    |
| ₹  | -  |
| 0  |    |
| om   |    |
| om nt  |    |
| om nttp:   |    |
| BMJ Upen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://b |    |
| om http://bmj  |    |
| om nttp://bmjop  |    |
| om http://bmjopen  |    |
| ed trom http://bmjopen.b   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.cc   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com,   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ o   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on /  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on Api  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19,  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 202  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 t   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by  |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by gu   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by gues   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. I   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Prc   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Prote                                       |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protecte                                    |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected                                   |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by                                |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by cc                             |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copy                           |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyrig                        |    |
| om http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.                     |    |

| 2              |     |  |
|----------------|-----|--|
| 3<br>4         | 311 | the Veteran's Affairs integrated service networks.(35, 40) Compared to these two previous studies of           |
| 5<br>6         | 312 | ICD-9 codes, we abstracted and adjudicated a larger number of records while using a more systematic            |
| 7<br>8         | 313 | sampling strategy to retrieve and review records for hospitalizations from multiple regions and hospital       |
| 9<br>10        | 314 | types as opposed to a single hospital or healthcare system. However, some of the PPVs for individual           |
| 11<br>12       | 315 | infections were less precise and less similar to these previous studies. This was especially true for rare     |
| 13<br>14       | 316 | infections, as would be expected due to the low numbers of rare infections in our study and across             |
| 15<br>16       | 317 | previous studies.(35, 40) The results of our study are also similar to previous validation studies that used   |
| 17<br>18       | 318 | corresponding ICD-10 diagnosis codes to identify hospitalizations for serious infection.(52, 53)               |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 319 | One limitation to consider in our study was that it was not designed to estimate the sensitivity and           |
| 21<br>22<br>23 | 320 | specificity of the coding algorithms. This would have required the identification, review and adjudication     |
| 24<br>25       | 321 | of a sample of hospitalizations that did not fulfill our algorithm (i.e. presence of the ICD-9 primary         |
| 26<br>27       | 322 | discharge diagnosis codes indicative of infection). However, when the prevalence of an outcome is low,         |
| 28<br>29       | 323 | the PPV approximates the specificity.(54) Importantly, any non-differential outcome misclassification          |
| 30<br>31       | 324 | between exposure groups resulting from the use of imperfect but highly-specific measurements would             |
| 32<br>33       | 325 | attenuate the impact of the misclassification on the relative risk estimates.(55) In addition, we found that   |
| 34<br>35       | 326 | the PPV of coded discharge diagnoses for serious infections remained high across hospitals of different        |
| 36<br>37       | 327 | sizes and across different geographical areas of Tennessee, which may have different rates of                  |
| 38<br>39       | 328 | hospitalizations for serious infection.(56) Although our study applied a systematic sampling strategy to       |
| 40<br>41       | 329 | assure the representation of different settings in our population, our population was restricted to middle     |
| 42<br>43<br>44 | 330 | age and older adults enrolled in a State Medicaid program. Therefore, caution is warranted when                |
| 44<br>45<br>46 | 331 | extrapolating the study findings to other populations.   |
| 47<br>48       | 332 | Another limitation is the use of available clinical information to operationalize definitions for              |
| 49<br>50       | 333 | adjudication of true hospitalizations for infections. It is possible that some procedures, laboratory findings |
| 51<br>52       | 334 | and diagnoses that informed the final diagnosis of infection were not fully recorded in the medical            |
| 53<br>54       | 335 | records, and thus, were not available for our review and may have contributed to the observed PPV for          |
| <b>E E</b>     |     |  |

some infections. Although we used previous validation studies and clinical information to build pre-

13

55

56 57 58

59

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| 2<br>3   |  |
|--|--|
| 4  |  |
| 5<br>6   |  |
| 7<br>8   |  |
| 9  |  |
| 10<br>11   |  |
| 12<br>13   |  |
| 14   |  |
| 16   |  |
| 17<br>18   |  |
| 19<br>20   |  |
| 21   |  |
| 22<br>23   |  |
| 24<br>25   |  |
| 26   |  |
| 27   |  |
| 29<br>30   |  |
| $\begin{array}{c} 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 34\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 20\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 34\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 36\\ 36\\ 37\\ 36\\ 37\\ 36\\ 37\\ 36\\ 37\\ 36\\ 36\\ 37\\ 36\\ 36\\ 37\\ 36\\ 36\\ 37\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36$ |  |
| 33   |  |
| 34<br>35   |  |
| 36<br>37   |  |
| 38<br>39   |  |
| 40   |  |
| 41<br>42   |  |
| 43<br>44   |  |
| 45<br>46   |  |
| 47   |  |
| 48<br>49   |  |
| 50<br>51   |  |
| 52   |  |
| 53<br>54   |  |
| 55<br>56   |  |
| 57<br>58   |  |
| 59   |  |
| 60   |  |

1

| 337 | specified definitions for the adjudication of true infections, our reference criteria may be imperfect,       |
|-----|---|
| 338 | considering the retrospective nature of our determinations and potential variability in clinical practice.    |
| 339 | Nevertheless, we also assessed how the availability of selected findings (i.e. microbiological and            |
| 340 | radiological information) in the medical record impacted the overall and infection-specific PPV. We           |
| 341 | demonstrated that relying on highly specific clinical diagnostics, such as microbiological and radiological   |
| 342 | information, to confirm true infections would result in lower PPVs for identification of infections in        |
| 343 | administrative data. Requiring microbiological confirmation to confirm true infections is challenging         |
| 344 | because of the known low sensitivity of culture-based diagnostic methods (most commonly used in               |
| 345 | clinical practice), which may lead to misclassification.(57, 58) In addition, requiring radiological evidence |
| 346 | compatible with pneumonia within 2 days of hospital admission did lower the observed PPV for                  |
| 347 | pneumonia hospitalizations. Nevertheless, the observed PPV remained close to 80%, which should reduce         |
| 348 | concerns about using diagnosis codes to identify hospitalizations due to pneumonia. Finally, the coding       |
| 349 | algorithms were based on the ICD-9-coding system only. Although these findings will be helpful for            |
| 350 | retrospective studies that encompass periods of ICD-9 use, additional studies evaluating the performance      |
| 351 | of ICD-10-based codes would be useful to complement our findings.   |
| 352 | Our study demonstrated that discharge diagnosis codes can be used to accurately identify                      |
| 353 | hospitalizations for serious infections among middle age and older adults. The highest PPVs were              |
| 354 | observed for the most common infections, and the PPV for pneumonia remained high when requiring               |
| 355 | radiological confirmation. Importantly, consistently high PPVs were observed across different hospital        |
| 356 | sizes and regions. However, the estimated PPV was lower and less precise for very rare infections (e.g.       |
| 357 | encephalitis). This should be an important consideration for studies specifically focused on those less       |
| 358 | frequent outcomes, especially when strict microbiological confirmation is required. Taken together, these     |
| 359 | findings support the use of discharge diagnosis codes for infections to identify outcomes in ongoing and      |
| 360 | future epidemiological studies among middle age and older adults.   |

361

## 362 Acknowledgement

Page 15 of 39

1

# BMJ Open

| 2   |     |  |
|---|-----|--|
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16 | 363 | We are indebted to the Tennessee Bureau of TennCare of the Tennessee Department of Finance and             |
|   | 364 | Administration, which provided data for the study. We are also indebted to the Tennessee Department of     |
|   | 365 | Health for providing data for the study. Statements in the report should not be construed as endorsement   |
|   | 366 | by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Veterans Affairs, or the            |
|   | 367 | Tennessee Department of Health.  |
|   | 368 |  |
|   | 369 | Funding  |
| 17<br>18  | 370 | This study was funded by the NIH (R03-AG-042981 and R01-AG-043471-01A1) and the TL1 award                  |
| 19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23  | 371 | TL1TR000447.   |
|   | 372 | Contributors   |
| 23<br>24<br>25  | 373 | ADW planned the medical record collection and statistical analysis, analyzed and interpreted the data, and |
| 26<br>27  | 374 | drafted and revised the paper. MRG, WS, CMS, and RAG planned the statistical analysis, interpreted the     |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35                              | 375 | data and revised the paper. EFM prepared the data, and revised the paper. CGG designed the project,        |
|   | 376 | acquired the data from TennCare, planned the medical record collection and statistical analysis,           |
|   | 377 | interpreted the data, and revised the paper.   |
|   | 378 | Declaration of interests   |
| 36<br>37  | 379 | CGG has received consulting fees from Pfizer and Merck, and received research support from Sanofi-         |
| 38<br>39<br>40<br>41  | 380 | Pasteur, Campbell Alliance, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institutes of Health, |
|   | 381 | The Food and Drug Administration, and the Agency for Health Care Research and Quality. WS has              |
| 42<br>43<br>44  | 382 | received personal fees from Pfizer, Merck, Novavax, Dynavax, Sanofi-Pasteur, GSK, Seqirus, and             |
| 45<br>46  | 383 | received research support from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. ADW, EFM, CMS, MRG          |
| 47<br>48  | 384 | and RAG have no conflicts of interest to disclose.   |
| 49<br>50  | 385 | Data sharing   |
| 51<br>52  | 386 | No additional unpublished data are available from the study. The study protocol and statistical code are   |
| 53<br>54  | 387 | available from the corresponding author, Andrew Wiese (andrew.d.wiese.1@vumc.org).                         |
| 55<br>56  | 388 |  |
| 57<br>58  |     | 15   |
| 59<br>60  |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                                  |

| 1<br>2         |     |     |   |
|----------------|-----|-----|---|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 389 |     | REFERENCES  |
| 5<br>6         | 390 | 1.  | Khabbaz RF, Moseley RR, Steiner RJ, Levitt AM, Bell BP. Challenges of infectious diseases in    |
| 7<br>8         | 391 |     | the USA. Lancet. 2014;384(9937):53-63.  |
| 9<br>10        | 392 | 2.  | Grohskopf LA, Sokolow LZ, Broder KR, Olsen SJ, Karron RA, Jernigan DB, et al. Prevention        |
| 11<br>12       | 393 |     | and Control of Seasonal Influenza with Vaccines. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2016;65(5):1-54.              |
| 13<br>14       | 394 | 3.  | Kim DK, Bridges CB, Harriman KH. Advisory committee on immunization practices                   |
| 15<br>16       | 395 |     | recommended immunization schedule for adults aged 19 years or olderUnited States, 2015.         |
| 17<br>18       | 396 |     | MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2015;64(4):91-2.   |
| 19<br>20       | 397 | 4.  | Jeon MH, Chung JW, Choi SH, Kim TH, Lee EJ, Choo EJ. Pneumonia risk factors and clinical        |
| 21<br>22       | 398 |     | features of hospitalized patients older than 15 years with pandemic influenza A (H1N1) in South |
| 23<br>24<br>25 | 399 |     | Korea: a multicenter study. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis. 2011;70(2):230-5.                       |
| 25<br>26<br>27 | 400 | 5.  | Pilishvili T, Bennett NM. Pneumococcal Disease Prevention Among Adults: Strategies for the      |
| 28<br>29       | 401 |     | Use of Pneumococcal Vaccines. Am J Prev Med. 2015;49(6 Suppl 4):S383-90.                        |
| 30<br>31       | 402 | 6.  | Sjoding MW, Prescott HC, Wunsch H, Iwashyna TJ, Cooke CR. Longitudinal Changes in ICU           |
| 32<br>33       | 403 |     | Admissions Among Elderly Patients in the United States. Crit Care Med. 2016;44(7):1353-60.      |
| 34<br>35       | 404 | 7.  | Crotty MP, Meyers S, Hampton N, Bledsoe S, Ritchie DJ, Buller RS, et al. Epidemiology, Co-      |
| 36<br>37       | 405 |     | Infections, and Outcomes of Viral Pneumonia in Adults: An Observational Cohort Study.           |
| 38<br>39       | 406 |     | Medicine (Baltimore). 2015;94(50):e2332.  |
| 40<br>41       | 407 | 8.  | Jain S, Self WH, Wunderink RG, Fakhran S, Balk R, Bramley AM, et al. Community-Acquired         |
| 42<br>43       | 408 |     | Pneumonia Requiring Hospitalization among U.S. Adults. N Engl J Med. 2015;373(5):415-27.        |
| 44<br>45<br>46 | 409 | 9.  | Filbin MR, Arias SA, Camargo CA, Jr., Barche A, Pallin DJ. Sepsis visits and antibiotic         |
| 47<br>48       | 410 |     | utilization in U.S. emergency departments*. Crit Care Med. 2014;42(3):528-35.                   |
| 49<br>50       | 411 | 10. | Christensen KL, Holman RC, Steiner CA, Sejvar JJ, Stoll BJ, Schonberger LB. Infectious disease  |
| 51<br>52       | 412 |     | hospitalizations in the United States. Clin Infect Dis. 2009;49(7):1025-35.                     |
| 53<br>54       |     |     |   |
| 55<br>56       |     |     |   |
| 57<br>58       |     | 16  |   |

59

## BMJ Open

| 1<br>2         |     |     |   |
|----------------|-----|-----|---|
| 3<br>4         | 413 | 11. | Ginde AA, Moss M, Shapiro NI, Schwartz RS. Impact of older age and nursing home residence     |
| 5<br>6         | 414 |     | on clinical outcomes of US emergency department visits for severe sepsis. J Crit Care.        |
| 7<br>8         | 415 |     | 2013;28(5):606-11.  |
| 9<br>10        | 416 | 12. | Iung B, Vahanian A. Epidemiology of acquired valvular heart disease. Can J Cardiol.           |
| 11<br>12       | 417 |     | 2014;30(9):962-70.  |
| 13<br>14       | 418 | 13. | Thigpen MC, Whitney CG, Messonnier NE, Zell ER, Lynfield R, Hadler JL, et al. Bacterial       |
| 15<br>16       | 419 |     | meningitis in the United States, 1998-2007. N Engl J Med. 2011;364(21):2016-25.               |
| 17<br>18       | 420 | 14. | Simonetti AF, Garcia-Vidal C, Viasus D, Garcia-Somoza D, Dorca J, Gudiol F, et al. Declining  |
| 19<br>20<br>21 | 421 |     | mortality among hospitalized patients with community-acquired pneumonia. Clin Microbiol       |
| 21<br>22<br>23 | 422 |     | Infect. 2016;22(6):567.e1-7.  |
| 24<br>25       | 423 | 15. | Rivero-Calle I, Pardo-Seco J, Aldaz P, Vargas DA, Mascaros E, Redondo E, et al. Incidence and |
| 26<br>27       | 424 |     | risk factor prevalence of community-acquired pneumonia in adults in primary care in Spain     |
| 28<br>29       | 425 |     | (NEUMO-ES-RISK project). BMC Infect Dis. 2016;16(1):645.                                      |
| 30<br>31       | 426 | 16. | Park JY, Park S, Lee SH, Lee MG, Park YB, Oh KC, et al. Microorganisms Causing Community-     |
| 32<br>33       | 427 |     | Acquired Acute Bronchitis: The Role of Bacterial Infection. PLoS One. 2016;11(10):e0165553.   |
| 34<br>35       | 428 | 17. | Jackson ML, Walker R, Lee S, Larson E, Dublin S. Predicting 2-Year Risk of Developing         |
| 36<br>37       | 429 |     | Pneumonia in Older Adults without Dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2016;64(7):1439-47.             |
| 38<br>39       | 430 | 18. | Clement RC, Haddix KP, Creighton RA, Spang JT, Tennant JN, Kamath GV. Risk Factors for        |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | 431 |     | Infection After Knee Arthroscopy: Analysis of 595,083 Cases From 3 United States Databases.   |
| 42<br>43<br>44 | 432 |     | Arthroscopy. 2016;32(12):2556-61.   |
| 45<br>46       | 433 | 19. | Weinert BA, Edmonson MB. Hospitalizations at Nonfederal Facilities for Lower Respiratory      |
| 47<br>48       | 434 |     | Tract Infection in American Indian and Alaska Native Children Younger than 5 Years of Age,    |
| 49<br>50       | 435 |     | 1997-2012. J Pediatr. 2016;175:33-9.e4.   |
| 51<br>52       | 436 | 20. | Akiyama T, Chikuda H, Yasunaga H, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Saita K. Incidence and risk         |
| 53<br>54       | 437 |     | factors for mortality of vertebral osteomyelitis: a retrospective analysis using the Japanese |
| 55<br>56       | 438 |     | diagnosis procedure combination database. BMJ Open. 2013;3(3).                                |
| 57<br>58       |     | 17  |   |
| 59<br>60       |     |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                     |

## Page 18 of 39

## BMJ Open

1

| 3<br>4         | 439 | 21. | Graversen ME, Dalgaard LS, Jensen-Fangel S, Jespersen B, Ostergaard L, Sogaard OS. Risk and          |
|----------------|-----|-----|--|
| 5<br>6         | 440 |     | outcome of pyelonephritis among renal transplant recipients. BMC Infect Dis. 2016;16:264.            |
| 7<br>8         | 441 | 22. | Abou Zahr Z, Spiegelman A, Cantu M, Ng B. Perioperative use of anti-rheumatic agents does not        |
| 9<br>10        | 442 |     | increase early postoperative infection risks: a Veteran Affairs' administrative database study.      |
| 11<br>12       | 443 |     | Rheumatol Int. 2015;35(2):265-72.  |
| 13<br>14       | 444 | 23. | Carnahan RM, Herman RA, Moores KG. A systematic review of validated methods for                      |
| 15<br>16       | 445 |     | identifying transfusion-related sepsis using administrative and claims data. Pharmacoepidemiol       |
| 17<br>18       | 446 |     | Drug Saf. 2012;21 Suppl 1:222-9.   |
| 19<br>20       | 447 | 24. | Condell O, Gubbels S, Nielsen J, Espenhain L, Frimodt-Moller N, Engberg J, et al. Automated          |
| 21<br>22<br>23 | 448 |     | surveillance system for hospital-acquired urinary tract infections in Denmark. J Hosp Infect.        |
| 24<br>25       | 449 |     | 2016;93(3):290-6.  |
| 26<br>27       | 450 | 25. | Gedeborg R, Furebring M, Michaelsson K. Diagnosis-dependent misclassification of infections          |
| 28<br>29       | 451 |     | using administrative data variably affected incidence and mortality estimates in ICU patients. J     |
| 30<br>31       | 452 |     | Clin Epidemiol. 2007;60(2):155-62.   |
| 32<br>33       | 453 | 26. | Goto M, Ohl ME, Schweizer ML, Perencevich EN. Accuracy of administrative code data for the           |
| 34<br>35       | 454 |     | surveillance of healthcare-associated infections: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin        |
| 36<br>37       | 455 |     | Infect Dis. 2014;58(5):688-96.   |
| 38<br>39<br>40 | 456 | 27. | Shaklee J, Zerr DM, Elward A, Newland J, Leckerman K, Asti L, et al. Improving surveillance          |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | 457 |     | for pediatric Clostridium difficile infection: derivation and validation of an accurate case-finding |
| 43<br>44       | 458 |     | tool. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2011;30(3):e38-40.   |
| 45<br>46       | 459 | 28. | Wright SB, Huskins WC, Dokholyan RS, Goldmann DA, Platt R. Administrative databases                  |
| 47<br>48       | 460 |     | provide inaccurate data for surveillance of long-term central venous catheter-associated             |
| 49<br>50       | 461 |     | infections. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2003;24(12):946-9.  |
| 51<br>52       | 462 | 29. | Greenberg JA, Hohmann SF, Hall JB, Kress JP, David MZ. Validation of a Method to Identify            |
| 53<br>54       | 463 |     | Immunocompromised Patients with Severe Sepsis in Administrative Databases. Ann Am Thorac             |
| 55<br>56       | 464 |     | Soc. 2016;13(2):253-8.   |
| 57<br>58       |     | 18  |  |
| 59<br>60       |     |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                            |

#### **BMJ** Open

| n of<br>e | BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyrigh |
|-----------|---|
| ized      | shed as   |
| gestive   | s 10.11   |
|           | 36/bm   |
|           | jopen-  |
|           | 2017-0  |
| ne Risk   | )20857  |
| Series    | ' on 19   |
|           | ) June  |
| natoid    | 2018.   |
| :82-90.   | Downl   |
| ospital   | oaded   |
|           | from t  |
|           | nttp://b  |
| e values  | mjoper  |
|           | n.bmj.c   |
|           | om/ o   |
| ol        | ר April   |
|           | 19, 20  |
| Chronic   | 124 by  |
| ne.       | guest.  |
|           | Protec  |
|           | xted by   |
|           | соруг   |
|           | ight.   |

Olsen MA, Young-Xu Y, Stwalley D, Kelly CP, Gerding DN, Saeed MJ, et al. The burden 30. clostridium difficile infection: estimates of the incidence of CDI from U.S. Administrative databases. BMC Infect Dis. 2016;16:177. 31. Grijalva CG, Chung CP, Stein CM, Gideon PS, Dyer SM, Mitchel EF, Jr., et al. Computer definitions showed high positive predictive values for identifying hospitalizations for cong heart failure and selected infections in Medicaid enrollees with rheumatoid arthritis. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2008;17(9):890-5. TennCare Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Annual Report. In: Administration DoHCF, ed: 2016. 32. Wiese AD, Griffin MR, Stein CM, Mitchel EF, Jr., Grijalva CG. Opioid Analgesics and th 33. of Serious Infections Among Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Self-Controlled Case Study. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2016;68(2):323-31. 34. Grijalva CG, Kaltenbach L, Arbogast PG, Mitchel EF, Jr., Griffin MR. Initiation of rheum arthritis treatments and the risk of serious infections. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2010;49(1): 35. Schneeweiss S, Robicsek A, Scranton R, Zuckerman D, Solomon DH. Veteran's affairs ho discharge databases coded serious bacterial infections accurately. J Clin Epidemiol. 2007;60(4):397-409. Brenner H, Gefeller O. Variation of sensitivity, specificity, likelihood ratios and predictive 36. with disease prevalence. Stat Med. 1997;16(9):981-91. 37. Kim HM, Smith EG, Stano CM, Ganoczy D, Zivin K, Walters H, et al. Validation of key behaviourally based mental health diagnoses in administrative data: suicide attempt, alcoho abuse, illicit drug abuse and tobacco use. BMC Health Serv Res. 2012;12:18. 38. El-Ghitany EM, Farghaly AG, Farag S, Abd El-Wahab EW. Validation of EGCRISC for C Hepatitis C Infection Screening and Risk Assessment in the Egyptian Population. PLoS On 2016;11(12):e0168649. 

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1

| 2        |     |     |   |
|----------|-----|-----|---|
| 3<br>4   | 489 | 39. | Harris PA, Taylor R, Thielke R, Payne J, Gonzalez N, Conde JG. Research electronic data           |
| 5<br>6   | 490 |     | capture (REDCap)a metadata-driven methodology and workflow process for providing                  |
| 7<br>8   | 491 |     | translational research informatics support. J Biomed Inform. 2009;42(2):377-81.                   |
| 9<br>10  | 492 | 40. | Patkar NM, Curtis JR, Teng GG, Allison JJ, Saag M, Martin C, et al. Administrative codes          |
| 11<br>12 | 493 |     | combined with medical records based criteria accurately identified bacterial infections among     |
| 13<br>14 | 494 |     | rheumatoid arthritis patients. J Clin Epidemiol. 2009;62(3):321-7, 7.e1-7.                        |
| 15<br>16 | 495 | 41. | Niesner K, Murff HJ, Griffin MR, Wasserman B, Greevy R, Grijalva CG, et al. Validation of VA      |
| 17<br>18 | 496 |     | administrative data algorithms for identifying cardiovascular disease hospitalization.            |
| 19<br>20 | 497 |     | Epidemiology. 2013;24(2):334-5.   |
| 21<br>22 | 498 | 42. | Govatsmark RE, Sneeggen S, Karlsaune H, Slordahl SA, Bonaa KH. Interrater reliability of a        |
| 23<br>24 | 499 |     | national acute myocardial infarction register. Clin Epidemiol. 2016;8:305-12.                     |
| 25<br>26 | 500 | 43. | Wongpakaran N, Wongpakaran T, Wedding D, Gwet KL. A comparison of Cohen's Kappa and               |
| 27<br>28 | 501 |     | Gwet's AC1 when calculating inter-rater reliability coefficients: a study conducted with          |
| 29<br>30 | 501 |     | personality disorder samples. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2013;13:61.                                   |
| 31<br>32 |     | 11  |   |
| 33<br>34 | 503 | 44. | Gwet KL. Computing inter-rater reliability and its variance in the presence of high agreement. Br |
| 35<br>36 | 504 |     | J Math Stat Psychol. 2008;61(Pt 1):29-48.   |
| 37<br>38 | 505 | 45. | Lantz CA, Nebenzahl E. Behavior and interpretation of the kappa statistic: resolution of the two  |
| 39<br>40 | 506 |     | paradoxes. J Clin Epidemiol. 1996;49(4):431-4.  |
| 41<br>42 | 507 | 46. | Feinstein AR, Cicchetti DV. High agreement but low kappa: I. The problems of two paradoxes. J     |
| 43<br>44 | 508 |     | Clin Epidemiol. 1990;43(6):543-9.   |
| 45<br>46 | 509 | 47. | Drahos J, Vanwormer JJ, Greenlee RT, Landgren O, Koshiol J. Accuracy of ICD-9-CM codes in         |
| 47<br>48 | 510 |     | identifying infections of pneumonia and herpes simplex virus in administrative data. Ann          |
| 49<br>50 | 511 |     | Epidemiol. 2013;23(5):291-3.  |
| 51<br>52 | 512 | 48. | Aronsky D, Haug PJ, Lagor C, Dean NC. Accuracy of administrative data for identifying patients    |
| 53<br>54 | 513 |     | with pneumonia. Am J Med Qual. 2005;20(6):319-28.   |
| 55<br>56 |     |     |   |
| 57<br>58 |     | 20  |   |
| 59<br>60 |     |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                         |
| 8        |     |     |   |

## BMJ Open

| 1<br>2         |     |     |  |
|----------------|-----|-----|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4    | 514 | 49. | Kern DM, Davis J, Williams SA, Tunceli O, Wu B, Hollis S, et al. Validation of an                  |
| 5<br>6         | 515 |     | administrative claims-based diagnostic code for pneumonia in a US-based commercially insured       |
| 7<br>8         | 516 |     | COPD population. Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis. 2015;10:1417-25.                                 |
| 9<br>10        | 517 | 50. | Iwashyna TJ, Odden A, Rohde J, Bonham C, Kuhn L, Malani P, et al. Identifying patients with        |
| 11<br>12       | 518 |     | severe sepsis using administrative claims: patient-level validation of the angus implementation of |
| 13<br>14       | 519 |     | the international consensus conference definition of severe sepsis. Med Care. 2014;52(6):e39-43.   |
| 15<br>16       | 520 | 51. | Newton KM, Wagner EH, Ramsey SD, McCulloch D, Evans R, Sandhu N, et al. The use of                 |
| 17<br>18       | 521 |     | automated data to identify complications and comorbidities of diabetes: a validation study. J Clin |
| 19<br>20       | 522 |     | Epidemiol. 1999;52(3):199-207.   |
| 21<br>22<br>23 | 523 | 52. | Sahli L, Lapeyre-Mestre M, Derumeaux H, Moulis G. Positive predictive values of selected           |
| 23<br>24<br>25 | 524 |     | hospital discharge diagnoses to identify infections responsible for hospitalization in the French  |
| 26<br>27       | 525 |     | national hospital database. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2016;25(7):785-9.                          |
| 28<br>29       | 526 | 53. | Holland-Bill L, Xu H, Sorensen HT, Acquavella J, Svaerke C, Gammelager H, et al. Positive          |
| 30<br>31       | 527 |     | predictive value of primary inpatient discharge diagnoses of infection among cancer patients in    |
| 32<br>33       | 528 |     | the Danish National Registry of Patients. Ann Epidemiol. 2014;24(8):593-7, 7.e1-18.                |
| 34<br>35       | 529 | 54. | Schneeweiss S, Avorn J. A review of uses of health care utilization databases for epidemiologic    |
| 36<br>37       | 530 |     | research on therapeutics. J Clin Epidemiol. 2005;58(4):323-37.                                     |
| 38<br>39       | 531 | 55. | Rodgers A, MacMahon S. Systematic underestimation of treatment effects as a result of              |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | 532 |     | diagnostic test inaccuracy: implications for the interpretation and design of thromboprophylaxis   |
| 42<br>43<br>44 | 533 |     | trials. Thromb Haemost. 1995;73(2):167-71.   |
| 44<br>45<br>46 | 534 | 56. | van Walraven C, English S, Austin PC. Administrative database code accuracy did not vary           |
| 47<br>48       | 535 |     | notably with changes in disease prevalence. J Clin Epidemiol. 2016;79:86-9.                        |
| 49<br>50       | 536 | 57. | Mancini N, Carletti S, Ghidoli N, Cichero P, Burioni R, Clementi M. The era of molecular and       |
| 51<br>52       | 537 |     | other non-culture-based methods in diagnosis of sepsis. Clin Microbiol Rev. 2010;23(1):235-51.     |
| 53<br>54       | 538 | 58. | Niederman MS. The argument against using quantitative cultures in clinical trials and for the      |
| 55<br>56       | 539 |     | management of ventilator-associated pneumonia. Clin Infect Dis. 2010;51 Suppl 1:S93-9.             |
| 57<br>58       |     | 21  |  |
| 59<br>60       |     |     | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml                          |

|     |   | Table 1. Discharge diagnosis code definitions (ICD-9-CM) for hospitalizations for serious infection |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---|--|--|--|
|     | Serious Infection   | Primary (first listed) discharge diagnosis code   |  |  |  |
|     | Pneumonia-primary definition                                    | 003.22, 480.* <sup>i</sup> , 481, 482.*, 483.*, 484.*, 485.*, 486.*, 487.0                          |  |  |  |
|     | Pneumonia-secondary definition                                  |   |  |  |  |
|     | (primary diagnosis code with                                    | 510 * 020 * 700 7 005 01 005 02   |  |  |  |
|     | pneumonia diagnosis (above) in any                              | 510.*, 038.*, 790.7, 995.91, 995.92   |  |  |  |
|     | other diagnosis field)  |   |  |  |  |
|     |   | 003.21, 036.0, 0.47*, 049.*, 053.0, 054.72, 072.1, 091.81, 094.2, 098.82                            |  |  |  |
|     | Meningitis/ Encephalitis  | 100.81, 320.*, 036.1, 054.3, 056.01, 058.21, 058.29, 062.*, 063.*, 064.*                            |  |  |  |
|     |   | 066.41, 072.2, 094.81, 130.0, 323.*   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  |  |  |
|     | Bacteremia/ Sepsis+   | 038.*, 790.7, 995.91, 995.92  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  |  |  |
|     | Cellulitis/ Soft-tissue infections                              | 035, 040.0, 569.61, 681.*, 682.*, 728.86, 785.4   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  |  |  |
|     | Endocarditis  | 036.42, 074.22, 093.2*, 098.84, 421.*, 422.92   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  |  |  |
|     | Pyelonephritis  | 590.*   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  |  |  |
|     | Septic Arthritis/ Osteomyelitis                                 | 003.23, 056.71, 098.5*, 711.0, 711.00-711.07, 711.09, 711.9*, 003.24,                               |  |  |  |
|     |   | 376.03, 526.4, 730.0*, 730.1*, 730.2*   |  |  |  |
| 541 | <sup>‡</sup> A * indicates all numeric values [                 | 0-9]  |  |  |  |
| 542 | + Without a diagnosis of pneumonia in any other diagnosis field |   |  |  |  |
| 543 |   |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  |  |  |
|     | 22  |   |  |  |  |
|     | For peer review on  | ly - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml   |  |  |  |

#### Table 1 Discharge diagnosis code definitions (ICD\_9\_CM) for hospitalizations for sorious infaction E 1 O

## BMJ Open

| 1<br>2<br>3    |  |
|----------------|--|
| 4              | Table 2. Positive predictive value (PP)      |
| 5<br>6         | for serious infections among adults $\geq 5$ |
| 7<br>8<br>9    | Туре   |
| 10             | Overall                                      |
| 11<br>12<br>13 | Region Specific                              |
| 14<br>15       | West   |
| 16<br>17       | Central                                      |
| 18<br>19       | East   |
| 20             | Bed volume size specific                     |
| 21<br>22       | Low  |
| 23<br>24       | Medium                                       |
| 25<br>26       | High   |
| 27<br>28       | Serious Infection                            |
| 29<br>30       | Pneumonia                                    |
| 31<br>32       | Cellulitis/Soft-tissue infections            |
| 33<br>34       | Pyelonephritis                               |
| 35<br>36       | Bacteremia/Sepsis                            |
| 37<br>38       | Septic Arthritis/Osteomyelitis               |
| 39             | Endocarditis                                 |
| 40<br>41<br>42 | Meningitis/Encephalitis                      |
| 43<br>44       |  |
| 45             |  |
| 46<br>47       |  |
| 48<br>49       |  |
| 50             |  |
| 51<br>52       |  |
| 53<br>54       |  |
| 55             |  |
| 56             |  |

| Table 2. Positive predictive value (PPV) of coded discharge diagnosis definitions for hospitalizations |
|--|
| for serious infections among adults $> 50$ years of age enrolled in Tennessee Medicaid 2008-2012       |

| Expected<br>Number of<br>Records | Records<br>Received | PPV<br>(95 % CI) |              |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--|
| 675                              | 716                 | 90.2             | (87.8, 92.2) |  |
| 225                              | 195                 | 91.3             | (86.5, 94.5) |  |
| 225                              | 225                 | 88.9             | (84.1, 92.4) |  |
| 225                              | 296                 | 90.5             | (86.7, 93.4) |  |
| 225                              | 230                 | 93.9             | (90.0, 96.3) |  |
| 225                              | 233                 | 92.7             | (88.6, 95.4) |  |
| 225                              | 253                 | 84.6             | (79.6, 88.5) |  |
| 305                              | 340                 | 96.5             | (93.9, 98.0) |  |
| 125                              | 123                 | 91.1             | (84.7, 94.9) |  |
| 80                               | 89                  | 87.6             | (79.2, 93.0) |  |
| 100                              | 92                  | 82.6             | (73.6, 89.0) |  |
| 50                               | 58                  | 75.9             | (63.5, 85.0) |  |
| 5                                | 4                   | 75.0             | (30.1, 95.4) |  |
| 10                               | 10                  | 50.0             | (23.7, 76.3) |  |

23

59 60

57

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

#### 

Figure 1. Sampling strategy for identifying potential hospitalizations for serious infection Figure 2. Identifying a retrospective cohort of patients >50 years of age without serious/lifethreatening conditions, Tennessee Medicaid (2008-2012)

<text>

|     |   |    | :                             | Stra         | atified Sam | plin | g Strategy  |    |           |   |   |
|-----|---|----|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------|-------------|----|-----------|---|---|
| - [ |   | H  | East – Low Volume (n=14)      | $\mathbf{r}$ |             | -    | 3 hospitals | ]_ |           | - | Stratified random                                 |
|     |   | Ì  | East – Medium Volume (n=11)   | <u> </u>     |             | _    | 3 hospitals | ]_ |           | - | selection of up to 32<br>records for each         |
|     | All hospitals <sup>a</sup> with<br>>1 serious                     | -  | East – High Volume (n=13)     | ]_           |             | _    | 3 hospitals | ]_ |           | - | hospital –  |
|     | infection<br>hospitalization                                      | -  | Central – Low Volume (n=19)   | }_           | Random      | _    | 3 hospitals | ]_ | Random    | - | Preferentially select al<br>rare infections: then |
|     | among adults ≥50  | _  | Central – Medium Volume (n=9) | }_           | selection   | _    | 3 hospitals | ]_ | selection | - | proportionally and                                |
|     | years of age<br>in TennCare<br>(2008-2012)<br>Within 200 miles of | -[ | Central – High Volume (n=10)  | }_           |             | -    | 3 hospitals | ]_ |           | - | randomly sample<br>remaining records by           |
|     |   | -  | West – Low Volume (n=15)      | ]_           |             | -    | 3 hospitals | ]- |           | - | infection type                                    |
|     |   |    | West – Medium Volume (n=14)   | ]            |             | -    | 3 hospitals | ]_ |           | - | <sup>b</sup> to account for up to 209             |
|     | Vanderbilt University<br>Medical Center                           |    | West – High Volume (n=9)      |              |             | _    | 3 hospitals | 1  |           |   | of records not being<br>available for review      |

Figure 1. Sampling strategy for identifying potential hospitalizations for serious infection

457x139mm (300 x 300 DPI)

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

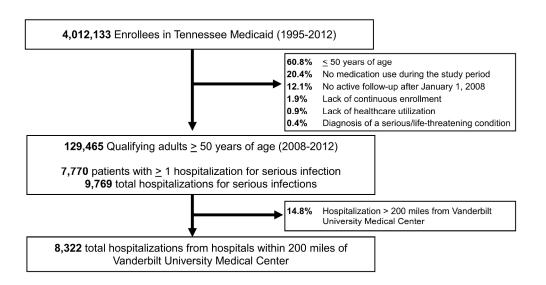


Figure 2. Identifying a retrospective cohort of patients  $\geq$ 50 years of age without serious/life-threatening conditions, Tennessee Medicaid (2008-2012)

355x190mm (300 x 300 DPI)

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

#### **Supplementary Appendix**

#### Infection-Specific Definitions of Hospitalization for Serious Infection

We used a pre-specified adjudication process to determine whether each abstracted medical record corresponded to a true infection or not. Previous validation studies and expert clinical knowledge were used to define specific a priori definitions for each infection type.<sup>1-3</sup> Information abstracted from the medical record was compared to these *a priori* definitions for each infection type to make the final determination of whether a hospitalization represented a true infection or not.

#### Outline

| Ι.   | Sepsis/Septicemia/Bacteremia/Septic Shock/Generalized Infection | Page 2  |
|------|---|---------|
| II.  | Pneumonia   | Page 3  |
| III. | Cellulitis/Soft-tissue infections                               |         |
| IV.  | Endocarditis  | Page 6  |
| V.   | Endocarditis<br>Meningitis/Encephalitis                         | Page 7  |
| VI.  | Pyelonephritis  | Page 9  |
| VII. | Septic Arthritis/Osteomvelitis                                  | Page 10 |
| VIII | . References  | Page 11 |
|      |   |         |

| 2<br>3   | I. | <u>Sepsis/Septicemia/</u> |
|----------|----|---------------------------|
| 4<br>5   |    | of the following [1 or    |
| 6<br>7   | 1. | Positive culture of       |
| 8        |    | i. <u>Pos</u>             |
| 9<br>10  |    |                           |
| 11       |    |                           |
| 12<br>13 |    |                           |
| 14<br>15 |    |                           |
| 15<br>16 |    |                           |
| 17<br>18 |    |                           |
| 19       |    |                           |
| 20<br>21 |    |                           |
| 22       |    |                           |
| 23<br>24 |    |                           |
| 25<br>26 |    |                           |
| 27       |    |                           |
| 28<br>29 |    |                           |
| 30       |    |                           |
| 31<br>32 |    |                           |
| 33<br>34 |    |                           |
| 35       |    |                           |
| 36<br>37 | 2. | At least two of the       |
| 38<br>39 |    | i. <u>Hy</u>              |
| 40       |    |                           |
| 41<br>42 |    | ii. Tw                    |
| 43       |    | <u></u>                   |
| 44<br>45 |    |                           |
| 46<br>47 |    |                           |
| 48       |    | ···· •                    |
| 49<br>50 |    | iii. <u>Init</u><br>sep   |
| 51<br>52 |    |                           |
| 53       |    |                           |
| 54<br>55 |    |                           |
| 56       |    |                           |
| 57<br>58 | 2  |                           |
| 59<br>60 |    | For peer re               |
| ~~       |    | •                         |

## /Bacteremia/Septic Shock/Generalized Infection

or 2]:

1

2

## a non-contaminant pathogen

- sitive blood culture [any of the following (1-2)]
  - 1. Any gram-negative organism, except:
    - a. No predominant organism
  - 2. A gram positive organism, except:
    - a. Coagulase-negative Staphylococcus
    - b. Bacillus spp. (other than Bacillus anthracis)
    - c. Corynebacterium spp.
    - d. Propionibacterium spp.
    - e. Micrococcus
    - f. Diptheroids
    - g. Viridians Group Streptococci
    - h. Enterococci
    - i. Clostridium perfringens
    - j. Aerococcus
    - k. Alcaligenes faecalis
    - 1. *Citrobacter*
    - m. Neisseria subflava
    - n. Stomatococcus
    - o. Streptococcus bovis
    - p. Veillonella candidemia
    - q. Mycobacterium tuberculosis
    - r. S. salivarius
    - s. "Gram Positive"
    - "No predominant organism" t.
    - u. Streptococcus alpha

## e following, documented at admission +/- 2 days [i-iii]

- potension
  - 1. Systolic BP < 90 mmHg
  - 2. Reduction of systolic BP of 40mmHg from earliest measurement collected during the admission of interest
- vo of the following [1-4]:
  - 1. Temperature  $\geq 38^{\circ}$ C or  $\leq 36^{\circ}$ C
  - 2. Heart rate  $\geq$  90 beats/minute
  - 3. Respiratory rate  $\geq$  20 breaths/min or PaCO<sub>2</sub> < 32 mmHg
  - 4. WBC  $\geq$  10,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> or  $\leq$  4,500 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> or WBC with > 10 % immature (band) forms
- tiation of antibiotic treatment specifically for psis/septicemia/bacteremia/septic shock/generalized infection

2 3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25 26

27

28 29

30

31

32 33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40 41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49 50

51

52

53

54

55

56 57 58

59

60

## II. <u>Pneumonia</u>

- 1. Pneumonia identified through examination (<u>all three of the following [a-c]):</u>
  - a. One of the following admission findings indicative of respiratory findings:
    - 1. New and/or increased cough
    - 2. Shortness of breath
    - 3. Pleuritic chest pain
    - 4. New purulent production
    - 5. Altered mental status ("agitation" and "lethargy" included)
    - 6. Crackles
      - a. Physical evidence of consolidation such as egophony, whispered pectoriloquy, etc.
  - b. One of the following examination findings indicative of systemic infection [1-4]:
    - 1. Temperature (T  $\ge$  100.4<sup>o</sup>F (38<sup>o</sup>C) or  $\le$  96<sup>o</sup>F) in first 48 hours of
    - admission
    - 2. Systolic BP  $\leq$  90mmHg
    - 3. Shock
      - a. Volume nonresponsive hypotension
    - 4. Blood peripheral WBC (> 10.0 x  $10^{9}/L$  or  $\leq 4.5 x 10^{9}/L$ )
  - c. Treatment with antibiotics/antivirals indicated for suspected infection

### <u>OR</u>

At least two of the following [1-3]:

- 1. Two of the following from #1 ([a and b], [a and c], or [b-c])
- 2. Any of the following findings listed on chest imaging from radiologic report documented at
  - admission +/- 2 days
    - a. Pneumonia
    - b. Lung abscess
    - c. Opacity consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - d. Infiltrate consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - e. Consolidation consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - f. Increased density consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - g. Pleural effusion consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
    - h. Interstitial edema consistent with pneumonia/lung abscess
- 3. Sterile Site Laboratory Findings
  - i. Any one of the following [i through v]
    - i. Sputum lab findings [any **one** of the following (1, 2)]:
      - 1. Sputum culture/PCR/serology/gram stain positive for an agent that is not considered a contaminant [see exclusion list below]:
        - a. *Aspergillus* species, *Enterococcus* species, viridians group streptococci, and yeast
      - 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
    - ii. Blood lab findings [either of the following (1-3)]
      - 1. Blood culture/PCR/serology positive for an agent that is not considered a contaminant [see exclusion list below]:
        - a. Exclusions
          - i. Coagulase-negative Staphylococcus

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

- ii. Bacillus spp. (other than Bacillus anthracis)
- iii. Corynebacterium spp.
- iv. Propionibacterium spp.
- v. Micrococcus
- vi. Diptheroids
- vii. Viridians Group Streptococci
- viii. Enterococci
- ix. Clostridium perfringens
- x. Aerococcus
- xi. Alcaligenes faecalis
- xii. Citrobacter
- xiii. Neisseria subflava
- xiv. Stomatococcus
- xv. Streptococcus bovis
- xvi. Veillonella candidemia
- xvii. Mycobacterium tuberculosis
- xviii. S. salivarius
- 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
- iii. Pleural fluid lab findings [either of the following (1, 2)]
  - 1. Culture/PCR/serology positive for a bacterial pathogen
  - 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
- iv. Bronchoscopic specimen or deep endotracheal tube aspiration lab findings [either of the following (1, 2)]
  - 1. Culture/PCR/serology positive for a bacterial pathogen
  - 2. Positive viral study (culture/PCR/antigen screen) for a viral pathogen
- v. Urine antigen detection testing [either of the following (1, 2)]
  - 1. Legionella pneumophila
  - 2. Streptococcus pneumoniae

## III. <u>Cellulitis/Soft-Tissue Infection</u>

Both of the following:

- 1. Any mention of the following with recent onset (<14 days) [any of the following]
  - a. Skin erythema
  - b. Surgical site infection
  - c. Superficial central line infection
  - d. Ostomy site infection
  - e. Skin infection with associated lymphangitis
- 2. Antibiotic treatment initiated for suspected infection

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020857 on 19 June 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

#### IV. Endocarditis

Any one of the following [1-3]:

- 1. Major Criteria [both of the following]:
  - a. Suggestive microbiology [at least one of the following]:
    - i. Positive blood culture of an *endocarditis organism* [any of the following]:
      - 1. Streptococcus bovis
      - 2. Viridians streptococci
      - 3. Staphylococcus aureus
      - 4. Enterococcus spp.
      - 5. HACEK organisms
      - 6. Coagulase negative staphylococci
  - b. Evidence of endocardial involvement [at least one of the following]:
    - i. New regurgiant murmur (a change in a preexisting murmur does not get scored)
    - ii. Echocardiogram suspicious for any of the following:
      - 1. Intracardiac mass with no alternative explanation
      - 2. Endocardial abscess
      - 3. New partial prosthesis dehiscence
      - 4. Vegetation on valve
- 2. Minor Criteria [at least 4 of the following]:
  - a. Predisposing valvular disease or IV drug use
  - b. Temperature  $\geq 100.4^{\circ}$ F or  $38^{\circ}$ C
  - c. Vascular phenomena
    - i. Janeway lesions, conjunctival hemorrhages, arterial emboli, septic pulmonary infarcts, mycotic aneurysm, intracranial bleed
  - d. Immunologic phenomena
    - i. Osler nodes, Roth Spots, elevated Rheumatoid factor, hematuria in non-catheter urine, or other evidence of glomerulonephritis
  - e. Positive blood cultures
    - i. Excluding a single positive culture for coagulase negative staphylococci or a single positive culture for an organism that does not fall into the "reasonable endocarditis organism" (i.e. coagulase-positive and coagulase-negative *S. aureus*, Enterococcus, viridians group Streptococci, *S. bovis*, HACEK organisms)
  - f. Positive serology for Brucella, Bartonella, Legionella, or Chlamydia
  - g. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected infection
- 3. At least one Major Criteria AND 3 minor criteria.

| 1        |   |
|----------|---|
| 2        |   |
| 3        | V. <u>Meningitis/Encephalitis</u>   |
| 4        |   |
| 5        | Any one of the following [1 or 2]:  |
| 6        | 1 Doth of the following [a h]   |
| 7        | 1. Both of the following [a-b]  |
| 8        | a. Laboratory Findings [any one of the following (i-ix)]                                      |
| 9        | i. CSF demonstrates any bacterium   |
| 10       | 1. Excluding Diptheroids, Propionibacteria, Bacillus, Coagulase Negative                      |
| 11       | Staphylococcus  |
| 12       | ii. CSF demonstrates Diptheroids, Propionibacteria, Bacillus, Coagulase Negative              |
| 13       | Staphylococcus in the setting of past neurosurgical intervention AND physicians               |
| 14       | elected to treat with antibacterials  |
| 15       |   |
| 16<br>17 | iii. Blood cultures positive for any of the following:  |
| 17<br>18 | 1. S. pneumoniae  |
| 18<br>19 | 2. H. influenza   |
| 19<br>20 | 3. Neisseria meningitidis   |
| 20<br>21 | 4. Group B Streptococcus  |
| 21       | iv. Stool cultures positive for enterovirus   |
| 22       | v. Throat or sputum cultures positive for <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> in the setting of a   |
| 23       | rapid onset, overwhelming infection syndrome, including petechiae                             |
| 25       | vi. Serology positive for <i>Mycoplasma</i> , <i>Leptospira</i> , measles, mumps, lymphocytic |
| 26       |   |
| 27       | choriomeningitis virus, arboviruses (e.g. St. Louis encephalitis virus), or HIV (if           |
| 28       | historically consistent with acute seroconversion).   |
| 29       | vii. Brain biopsy demonstrates encephalitis   |
| 30       | viii. Positive CSF culture or PCR detection for any of the following                          |
| 31       | ix. Acute or convalescent serology demonstrates positive antibody pattern for any of          |
| 32       | the following:  |
| 33       | 1. Encephalitis arbovirus (La Crosse, St. louis, Eastern Equine, Western                      |
| 34       | Equine, Powassan, Japanese, West Nile)  |
| 35       | b. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected   |
| 36       |   |
| 37       | meningitis/encephalitis   |
| 38       |   |
| 39       | 2. At least two of the following [a-d]  |
| 40       | a. Clinical meningitis/encephalitis [at least two of the following]:                          |
| 41       | i. Petechial rash   |
| 42       | ii. Nuchal rigidity (by history or exam)  |
| 43       | iii. Altered sensorium  |
| 44       | iv. Fever   |
| 45       | v. Altered level of consciousness, including "agitation" or "lethargy"                        |
| 46       |   |
| 47       | vi. Behavioral change   |
| 48       | vii. Diminished level of consciousness (not easily roused)                                    |
| 49       | viii. History of any of the following: headaches, altered mental status, or recent            |
| 50       | exposure to patient with known bacterial meningitis   |
| 51       | ix. Reduction in fever within 72 hours of starting anti-bacterial                             |
| 52       | b. Inflammatory CSF [at least one of the following i-ii]                                      |
| 53       | i. Pleocytosis: $\geq 15 \text{ WBC/mm}^3$ (after subtracting one WBC for every 1,000 RBC)    |
| 54       | ii. Elevated protein (based on local lab-determined upper limits)                             |
| 55       |   |
| 56       | c. Suggestive Findings [at least one of the following (1-1v)                                  |
| 57       | 7   |
| 58       | 7   |
| 59       |   |

i. Septic syndrome

- ii. Focal neurological deficits documented during examination (such as flaccid paralysis or speech alterations for West Nile Virus)
- iii. Abnormal imaging
  - 1. Computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) demonstrating focal edema or inflammation or hemorrhage
  - 2. Indicated as "meningitis/encephalitis" or "compatible with meningitis/encephalitis" or "cannot rule out meningitis/encephalitis"
- iv. Findings indicating an abnormal electroencephalography (such as focal periodic discharges)
- d. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for presumed meningitis/encephalitis

## VI. <u>Pyelonephritis</u>

At least two of the following [1-4]:

- 1. Suggestion of infection [at least one of the following]:
  - a. Temperature  $\geq 100.4^{\circ} F (38^{\circ} C)$
  - b. Peripheral blood WBC  $\geq 10,000/\text{mm}^3$
  - c. Positive blood culture for any of the following:
    - i. Gram Negative Rods
      - ii. Enterococcus spp.
    - iii. Staphylococcus saprophyticus
  - d. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected infection
- 2. Strong renal localization [at least one of the following]:
  - a. CT, MRI, or Ultrasound Suggestive of Renal Inflammation
- 3. Minor Criteria [at least two of the following]:
  - a. Flank pain
  - b. Costovertebral angle tenderness
  - c. Complaints of dysuria, frequency, or suprapubic pain
  - d. Any pyuria
  - e. Urine culture positive for a single organism
- 4. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected pyelonephritis

### VII. Septic Arthritis/Osteomyelitis

Any one of the following (1-5):

1

2 3

4 5

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49 50

51

52

53

59

- 1. Synovial fluid gram stain or tissue gram stain or special stain demonstrating any organism
- 2. Joint culture/PCR/serology positive for any organism
- 3. At least two of the following (a-d):
  - a. Positive blood culture/PCR/serology
  - b. Joint with acute  $(\le 7 \text{ days})$  worsening of inflammatory features (at least two of the following):
    - i. Pain on history
    - ii. ROM
    - iii. Warmth
    - iv. Effusion
    - v. Swelling
    - vi. Limited range of motion
  - c. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal/antifungal treatment initiated/recommended for suspected infection
  - d. Any one of the following (i-iv)
    - i. Synovial fluid WBC  $\geq$  30,000/mm<sup>3</sup>
    - ii. Synovial fluid WBC  $\geq$  60,000/mm<sup>3</sup> with > 75% PMNs
    - iii. Skin lesions, tenosynovitis, or urethral/cervical/rectal Gram stain or culture suggestive of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*
    - iv. Any indication of the following in the synovial fluid: needle-like crystals, CPPD crystals, uric acid.
- 4. Positive bone biopsy [at least one of the following (a-c)]:
  - a. Positive culture for any organism
  - b. Positive gram stain
- 5. Imaging and indirect features [at least two of the following (a-c)]:
  - a. Consistent imaging [at least one of the following (i-iv)]:
    - i. Plain X-ray read by a radiologist as suggestive of osteomyelitis
    - ii. CT Scan read by a radiologist as suggestive of osteomyelitis
    - iii. MRI read by a radiologist as suggestive of osteomyelitis
    - iv. Bone scan or WBC scan read as suggestive of osteomyelitis
  - b. Suggestive indirect features[at least one of the following (i-viii)]:
    - i. Temperature >  $100.4^{\circ}F(38^{\circ}C)$
    - ii. Bony pain or tenderness or erythema over bone suspected to be infected
    - iii. Draining soft tissue sinus over bone suspected to be infected
    - iv. Positive "probe to bone" (or visible bone in deep ulcer at suspected site)
    - v. Blood culture positive for *S. aureus*
    - vi.  $ESR \ge 75 \text{ mm/hour}$
    - vii. Intravenous drug use or indwelling catheter
    - viii. Inflammation on imaging associated with an orthopedic prosthesis
  - c. Positive culture for any organism form wound sample over the bone suspected of infection
  - d. Antibiotic/antiviral/antifungal treatment for suspected infection

#### VIII. References

- 1. Grijalva CG, Chung CP, Stein CM, et al. Computerized definitions showed high positive predictive values for identifying hospitalizations for congestive heart failure and selected infections in Medicaid enrollees with rheumatoid arthritis. Pharmacoepidemiology and drug safety 2008; 17(9): 890-5.
- 2. Schneeweiss S, Robicsek A, Scranton R, Zuckerman D, Solomon DH. Veteran's affairs hospital discharge databases coded serious bacterial infections accurately. Journal of clinical epidemiology 2007; 60(4): 397-409.
- 3. Patkar NM, Curtis JR, Teng GG, et al. Administrative codes combined with medical records based criteria accurately identified bacterial infections among rheumatoid arthritis patients. Journal of clinical epidemiology 2009; 62(3): 321-7, 7.e1-7.

Reported on page

| 1<br>2   |  |
|----------|--|
| 3<br>4   |  |
| 5        |  |
| 6<br>7   |  |
| 8        |  |
| 9<br>10  |  |
| 11<br>12 |  |
| 13       |  |
| 14<br>15 |  |
| 16<br>17 |  |
| 18       |  |
| 19<br>20 |  |
| 21       |  |
| 22<br>23 |  |
| 24<br>25 |  |
| 26       |  |
| 27<br>28 |  |
| 29<br>30 |  |
| 31<br>32 |  |
| 33       |  |
| 34<br>35 |  |
| 36<br>37 |  |
| 38       |  |
| 39<br>40 |  |
| 41<br>42 |  |
| 43       |  |
| 44<br>45 |  |
| 46<br>47 |  |
| 48       |  |
| 49<br>50 |  |
| 51<br>52 |  |
| 53       |  |
| 54<br>55 |  |
| 56<br>57 |  |
| 58<br>59 |  |
| 59<br>60 |  |

1

Section & Topic No Item

|               | 1           | Identification as a study of diagnostic accuracy using at least one measure of accuracy        | 2  |
|---------------|-------------|--|--|
|               | -           | (such as sensitivity, specificity, predictive values, or AUC)                                  | 2  |
| ABSTRACT      |             |  |  |
| indo france f | 2           | Structured summary of study design, methods, results, and conclusions                          | 2  |
|               | -           | (for specific guidance, see STARD for Abstracts)   | 2  |
| INTRODUCTION  |             |  |  |
| Introduction  | 3           | Scientific and clinical background, including the intended use and clinical role of the index  | 4  |
|               | 0           | test   |  |
|               | 4           | Study objectives and hypotheses  | 4  |
| METHODS       | -           |  | -  |
| Study design  | 5           | Whether data collection was planned before the index test and reference standard               | 4  |
| study design  | 5           | were performed (prospective study) or after (retrospective study)                              |  |
| Participants  | 6           | Eligibility criteria   | 4,5  |
| 1 un nerpunts | 7           | On what basis potentially eligible participants were identified                                | 5  |
|               | '           | (such as symptoms, results from previous tests, inclusion in registry)                         | 5  |
|               | 8           | Where and when potentially eligible participants were identified (setting, location and dates) | 4,5  |
|               | 9           | Whether participants formed a consecutive, random or convenience series                        | 4-6  |
| Test methods  |             | Index test, in sufficient detail to allow replication  | 5, Table 1,                                    |
| Test methous  | 104         | nicex test, in sufficient dean to anow representation  | Supplementary                                  |
|               |             |  | Appendix                                       |
|               | 10b         | Reference standard, in sufficient detail to allow replication                                  | 6, Supplementary                               |
|               |             |  | Appendix                                       |
|               | 11          | Rationale for choosing the reference standard (if alternatives exist)                          | <ol> <li>Supplementary<br/>Appendix</li> </ol> |
|               | 12a         | Definition of and rationale for test positivity cut-offs or result categories                  | пррененх                                       |
|               | 124         | of the index test, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory                               |  |
|               | 12b         | Definition of and rationale for test positivity cut-offs or result categories                  | 6, Supplementary                               |
|               | 120         | of the reference standard, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory                       | Appendix                                       |
|               | <b>13</b> a | Whether clinical information and reference standard results were available                     | 6, Supplementary                               |
|               |             | to the performers/readers of the index test  | Appendix                                       |
|               | 13b         | Whether clinical information and index test results were available                             | 6, Supplementary                               |
|               |             | to the assessors of the reference standard   | Appendix                                       |
| Analysis      | 14          | Methods for estimating or comparing measures of diagnostic accuracy                            | 7,8  |
|               | 15          | How indeterminate index test or reference standard results were handled                        | 7,8  |
|               | 16          | How missing data on the index test and reference standard were handled                         | 7.8  |
|               | 17          | Any analyses of variability in diagnostic accuracy, distinguishing pre-specified from          | 7,8  |
|               |             | exploratory  |  |
|               | 18          | Intended sample size and how it was determined   | 7,8  |
| RESULTS       |             |  |  |
| Participants  | 19          | Flow of participants, using a diagram  | 8  |
| *             | 20          | Baseline demographic and clinical characteristics of participants                              | 8  |
|               | <b>21</b> a | Distribution of severity of disease in those with the target condition                         | n/a  |
|               | 21b         | Distribution of alternative diagnoses in those without the target condition                    | n/a  |
|               | 22          | Time interval and any clinical interventions between index test and reference standard         | n/a  |
| Test results  | 23          | Cross tabulation of the index test results (or their distribution)                             | 9,10, Table 2                                  |
|               |             | by the results of the reference standard   | - ,,   |
|               | 24          | Estimates of diagnostic accuracy and their precision (such as 95% confidence intervals)        | 9,10 Table 2                                   |
|               | 25          | Any adverse events from performing the index test or the reference standard                    | n/a  |
| DISCUSSION    |             | y  |  |
|               | 26          | Study limitations, including sources of potential bias, statistical uncertainty, and           | 11-13  |
|               |             | generalisability   | 11.12  |
|               | 27          | Implications for practice, including the intended use and clinical role of the index test      | 11-13  |

| OTHER<br>INFORMATION |          |   |     |
|----------------------|----------|---|-----|
| INFORMATION          | 28       | Registration number and name of registry<br>Where the full study protocol can be accessed | n/a |
|                      | 20<br>29 | Where the full study protocol can be accessed   | 1/4 |
|                      | 30       | Sources of funding and other support; role of funders                                     | 13  |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |
|                      |          |   |     |